TheSSLStore REST API

The SSL Store REST API v2.6

This Document is for interacting with theSSLStore.com API using REST interface. The REST API allows you to manage all thesslstore.com Products under one roof.

2/2/2016

Contents

TheSSLStore.com REST API works perfectly over HTTP Protocol. Generally speaking, an API on REST has the following components:

1. **URL** – A url suggests the action that you want to take over a specific resource
2. **HTTP VERBS** – GET, POST, PUT, DELETE, etc. – Usually indicates the operation you want to perform over a specific resource.
3. **PARAMETERS** - Whether it is in GET or POST, it signifies the parameters that need to be passed as arguments over the action you wish to take.
4. **RESPONSE** – Indicates the response that you can expect after performing a specific action over a specific resource with said collection of parameters.

TheSSLStore.com provides 2 URLs for interfacing with it. One for the SANDBOX API, which returns dummy products and the other, is for the LIVE API which actually interacts with your live API.

SANDBOX URL: https://sandbox-wbapi.thesslstore.com/rest/
LIVE URL: https://api.thesslstore.com/rest/

If you do not have a Sandbox Environment PartnerCode and AuthToken, please request one at: admin@thesslstore.com

For any comments/suggestions or help, please email support@thesslstore.com. For technical samples, please visit our wiki at https://www.thesslstore.com/api/

Common Terms:

Approver :
Applicable only for Domain Vetted Orders. The Approver is differentiated from the Requestor. The Approver is an individual who has domain control and has the responsibility for approving the Requestor's request for a Domain Vetted product (such as QuickSSL and SSL123).

Certificate Signing Request (CSR) :
The Certificate Signing Request (CSR) is a block of information typically generated by the Web Server software that is meant to be submitted to a Certificate Authority (CA) in return for a SSL certificate. The CSR provide the Certificate Authority with the information necessary to generate the SSL Digital Certificate. When the Web Server generates the CSR it is actually generating a Private and Public Key pair. The private key is kept secret and the public key is bundled into the CSR. The CSR is digitally signed

by the private key which proves to the CA that the Web Server has possession of the private key (called "proof of possession").

Domain Vetting :
Domain vetting is the process for verifying that a Requestor has permission from an Approver to order the product. The Approver must demonstrate control of the domain. For eg : GeoTrust QuickSSL is a Domain Vetted product.

Vetting philosophy is to prove that a server legally represents its domain. What needs to be established is that the domain being ordered (either as part of a certificate request, or as a Verified Domain) is legally registered, and that the order is reviewed and approved by an individual that has administrative control over the management or use of the domain.
Because domain registrar databases are online, and since the authorized individuals established with the domain registrar are typically the same ones that would apply for a digital certificate or Verified Domain site seal, this process can be completely automated.

Here is how general Domain Vetting process works :

1. The user enters their Certificate Signing Request (CSR) or requested domain, contact information, and billing information into the enrollment form.

2. The user then selects the individual to approve this order. The list of possible email addresses is computed dynamically based on the domain name. This list of email addresses contains the registered domain administrator and technical contacts as registered with the Registrar (if available). The user can also select from one of the other standard administrative email addresses like root@domain.com or admin@domain.com. This works on the theory that more than 95% of the time this is the individual that is requesting the certificate, or is "in the loop" with this request process and can approve the order in a timely manner. The third option is to select a Manual approval method which results in a GeoTrust individual determining the appropriate email address on behalf of the requestor. When this option there will be a delay in fulfilling the order.

3. The system validates the data and sends out the approval email message to the specified individual. Typically, the individual enrolling receives the email immediately upon submission of the order.

4. When the approver receives the email, they can view the special URL that allows them to come to the order approval site to approve the order. Once approved, GeoTrust immediately initiates fulfillment processing.

5. Email notification is sent to the order contacts and to the approver (as confirmation). For certificate orders, the GeoTrust-issued certificate is included in the email

Operation :
A function within a Web Service. Synonymous with API function, or method.

Organization Vetting :

Vetting process where verification of corporate identity and ownership of the associated domain is verified as a basis for providing the product to the requestor. Examples of Organization Vetted products include True Business ID and all the Verisign products.

As part of the vetting process, some vendors may require the customer to fax their Proof of Organization information and InterNIC record to them. This must include the domain name and order ID number on the cover letter. If any of the above items do not match or are not submitted, the processing of the certificate request may be delayed.

Generally Acceptable documents for Proof of Organization include:

1. DUNS number (Dun and Bradstreet)

2. Articles of Incorporation

3. Business License

4. Doing Business As (DBA) registration

5. Partnership documentation

6. Sole Proprietorship documentation

Government Department, Non-Government Organization, or University, organizations will be asked to generate to provide a special letter in lieu of Proof of Organization documents.

For these two products, Organizational information must consistently match between these 3 sources :

1. The Organization appearing in your "Proof of Organization" documents, DUNS number, or Department of state records.

2. The Registrant listed in the InterNIC/WHOIS records for the domain name in question

3. The Organization entered into the CSR (Certificate Signing Request) if you ordered a Organization vetted certificate.

Once a request has successfully passed the authentication process, the certificate is generated and issued to the contacts listed in the order

REST :

REST-style architectures consist of clients and servers. Clients initiate requests to servers; servers process requests and return appropriate responses. Requests and responses are built around the transfer of representations of resources. A resource can be essentially any coherent and meaningful

concept that may be addressed. A representation of a resource is typically a document that captures the current or intended state of a resource.

The client begins sending requests when it is ready to make the transition to a new state. While one or more requests are outstanding, the client is considered to be in transition. The representation of each application state contains links that may be used next time the client chooses to initiate a new state transition.

The name "Representational State Transfer" is intended to evoke an image of how a well-designed Web application behaves: a network of web pages (a virtual state-machine), where the user progresses through the application by selecting links (state transitions), resulting in the next page (representing the next state of the application) being transferred to the user and rendered for their use.

REST was initially described in the context of HTTP, but is not limited to that protocol. RESTful architectures can be based on other Application Layer protocols if they already provide a rich and uniform vocabulary for applications based on the transfer of meaningful representational state. RESTful applications maximize the use of the pre-existing, well-defined interface and other built-in capabilities provided by the chosen network protocol, and minimize the addition of new application-specific features on top of it.

Requestor :

Most applicable in Domain Vetted orders. The Requestor is the end user requesting the SSL certificate. This role is differentiated from the Approver. In Domain Vetted Orders the Requestor selects the approver email address from a list of authoritative email addresses.

Vetting :

The process of verifying something. For example, with the GeoTrust True Business ID product, GeoTrust "vets" the validity of the organization name.

Web Service :
A logical grouping of Operations (see definition above). A Web Service can be directly addressed via a URL endpoint.

Web Service Description Language (WSDL) :
This is the XML that describes the Web Service's Operations, including the data for input and output. WSDL is not particularly readable by humans and is typically used by development tools to assist the developer when calling a Web Service.

For any comments/suggestions or help, please send us an email to support@thesslstore.com. For technical samples, please visit our *Getting Started* section at https://www.thesslstore.com/api/getting-started

Ver 2.6	Mar 03, 2016
o The PHP API Example Code has been updated to resolve an issue with the Approver List method.	

Ver 2.6	Feb 02, 2016

o The following products have been added:
 	
    o Symantec Secure Site Pro Wildcard
    o GeoTrust QuickSSL Premium Wildcard Certificate
    o Thawte SSL123 Wildcard Certificates
    o Comodo Personal Authentication Basic Certificate
    o Comodo Personal Authentication Pro Certificate
    o Comodo Personal Authentication Enterprise Certificate	

Ver 2.5	Jan 21, 2016

o Added the following parameter to the Invite Order, New Order, Re-Issue, Order Status, Order Query, Download Certificate and Download Certificate As Zip request:
 	
    o DateTimeCulture
 	
o Added the following parameters to the Invite Order, New Order, Re-Issue, Order Status, and Order Query response:
 	
    o PurchaseDateInUTC
    o PurchaseDate
 	
o Added the following parameters to the Re-Issue, Order Status, Order Query, Download Certificate and Download Certificate As Zip response:
 	
    o CertificateStartDateInUTC
    o CertificateEndDateInUTC
 	
o Added the following parameter to the Re-Issue, Order Status and Order Query response:
 	
    o PollDateInUTC	

Ver 2.4	Nov 30, 2015
o The following product has been removed:	

	o Symantec Trust Seal
Ver 2.3	**Oct 28, 2015**

o Added the following parameters to the New Order request:

    o CertTransparencyIndicator
    o RenewalDays

Ver 2.2	**Sep 17, 2015**

o The following products have been removed:

    o Comodo EV SGC SSL Certificate
    o Comodo SGC SSL Certificate
    o Comodo SGC SSL Wildcard Certificate

o Added the following parameter to the Download Certificate and Download Certificate As Zip request:

    o ReturnPKCS7Cert

o Added the following field to the Download Certificate As Zip response:

    o pkcs7zip

o Added the following fields to the Query Products response:

    o isDVProduct
    o isEVProduct
    o isOVProduct
    o isCodeSigning
    o isScanProduct

o User can Re-Issue the certificate for Comodo Code Signing Certificate using API

Ver 2.1	**Jul 23, 2015**

o The following product has been removed:

    o Thawte SGC SuperCerts

o Added the following fields to the response of the New Order, Order Status, Re-Issue and Order Query methods:

    o OrganizationPhone
    o OrganizationAddress

o OrganizationPostalCode		
Ver 2.0		**Nov 25, 2014**
o Added the new parameter 'Token' in all Order requests for the AutoInstall Plugins.		
Ver 1.4		**May 6, 2014**

o The following services have been added:
 	
   o SSL Validation Service
   o Whois Check Service
   o Certificate Revoke Request
   o Vulnerability Scan Request
 	
o The following products have been added:
 	
   o Thawte Code Signing Individual Certificate
   o Symantec Code Signing Individual Certificate
   o PositiveSSL Multi-Domain Wildcard Certificate
   o Comodo Multi-Domain Wildcard SSL Certificate
   o Comodo Unified Communications Wildcard Certificate
 	
o Added the following parameters to the Change Approver Email request:
 	
   o ApproverMethod
   o DomainNames
 	
o Added the following parameters to the New Order and Re-Issue requests:
 	
   o CNAMEAuthDVIndicator
   o CNAMEAuthName
   o CNAMEAuthValue
   o ApproverEmails		

Ver 1.3		**Nov 22, 2013**

o The following products have been added:
   o New Certum SSL Products were added in the portfolio.
   o Web Inspector
 	
o The following parameters have been added to the New Order request for the AutoInstall Plugin:
 	
   o TokenID
   o TokenCode
   o IsUsedForTokenSystem		

o Updated Product Type field related issues in product query method's response.	
Ver 1.1	**Sep 15, 2012**
o The following product has been added: o GeoTrust Quick SSL Premium SAN product	
Ver 1.0	**Feb 29, 2012**
o First version of TheSSLStore.com REST API was released	

BASIC INTEGRATION

TheSSLStore.com REST API supports all the products in TheSSLstore.com catalog if and only if they are enabled in your partner code.

The basic flow of this integration will be that your code calls our URL specifically with an HTTP VERB and with PARAMETERS and you should expect a RESPONSE that will indicate success or failure and other parameters.

Consider calling this URL:
https://sandbox-wbapi.thesslstore.com/rest/health/status/ (SANDBOX) OR
https://api.thesslstore.com/rest/health/status/ (LIVE)

If you call it with "**Content-Type: application/json**" in HTTP REQUEST HEADER, it will return "true" in JSON format. If you call it with **Content-Type: text/xml** in an HTTP REQUEST HEADER, it will return "<Boolean>true</Boolean>" in XML format.

If you adopt JSON, you can integrate it easily with many programming languages. (i.e. with JavaScript)

CSR VALIDATION SERVICE

Check CSR

Purpose

The Check CSR function allows you to check the CSR validity. Different products have different CSR requirements, so it is always recommended to check the CSR with this function. This makes order processing that much more robust.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/csr/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
        },
        "ProductCode":"String content",
        "CSR":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<CSRRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
  </AuthRequest>
  <ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
  <CSR>String content</CSR>
</CSRRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "DNSNames":["String content"],
        "Country":"String content",
        "Email":"String content",
        "Locality":"String content",
        "Organization":"String content",
        "OrganizationUnit":"String content",
        "State":"String content",
        "hasBadExtensions":true,
        "isValidDomainName":true,
        "isWildcardCSR":true,
        "MD5Hash":"String content",
        "SHA1Hash":"String content",
        "DomainName":"String content",
        "RegionSpecificOrderIndicator":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<CSRResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <DNSNames>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </DNSNames>
  <Country>String content</Country>
  <Email>String content</Email>
  <Locality>String content</Locality>
  <Organization>String content</Organization>
  <OrganizationUnit>String content</OrganizationUnit>
  <State>String content</State>
  <hasBadExtensions>true</hasBadExtensions>
  <isValidDomainName>true</isValidDomainName>
  <isWildcardCSR>true</isWildcardCSR>
  <MD5Hash>String content</MD5Hash>
  <SHA1Hash>String content</SHA1Hash>
  <DomainName>String content</DomainName>
  <RegionSpecificOrderIndicator>String content</RegionSpecificOrderIndicator>
</CSRResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
CSRRequest.CSR	Request	R	String	Certificate Signing Request (Base-64 encoded, with or without the -----BEGIN xxxxx----- and -----END xxxxx----- header and footer).
CSRRequest.ProductCode	Request	R	String	A code for the product that a particular request relates to. Note that a partner must have a valid contract for a product code for it to be valid in a request. Also, a product code must be valid for the context of the request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which is provided by you in Order request.

AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
CSRResponse.Country	Response	N/A	String	Country from CSR.
CSRResponse.DomainName	Response	N/A	String	This is the Domain name which is sent by thesslstore.com in response from CSR.
CSRResponse.Email	Response	N/A	String	Email From CSR.
CSRResponse.hasBadExtensions	Response	N/A	Boolean	States that CSR has Bad Extensions or not.
CSRResponse.isValidDomainName	Response	N/A	Boolean	Response that is it valid domain name or not.
CSRResponse.isWildcardCSR	Response	N/A	Boolean	Tells that is this CSR is for wildcard.
CSRResponse.Locality	Response	N/A	String	Locality from the CSR.
CSRResponse.OrganizationUnit	Response	N/A	String	Organization Unit From CSR.
CSRResponse.Organization	Response	N/A	String	Organization From CSR.
CSRResponse.State	Response	N/A	String	State From CSR.

SSL VALIDATION SERVICE

SSL Checker

Purpose
The SSL Validation Service is used to check whether an SSL certificate is valid or not.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/sslchecker/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
```

```
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                "Token":"String content"
        },
        "Domainname":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<ValidateSSLCertRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <Domainname>String content</Domainname>
</ValidateSSLCertRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "DomainName":"String content",
        "CommonName":"String content",
        "ChainRoot":["String content"],
        "Subject":"String content",
        "Organization":"String content",
        "OrganizationUnit":"String content",
        "Country":"String content",
        "State":"String content",
        "Location":"String content",
        "SerialNumber":"String content",
        "PublicKey":"String content",
        "KeySize":"String content",
        "Issuer":"String content",
        "IssuerName":"String content",
        "KeyAlgorithmParameters":"String content",
        "KeyAlgorithm":"String content",
        "HashCode":"String content",
        "Format":"String content",
        "ExpirationDate":"String content",
        "EffectiveDate":"String content",
        "SANs":"String content",
        "Version":2147483647,
        "ThumbPrint":"String content",
        "SignatureAlgorithm":"String content",
```

```
        "CertHash":"String content",
        "CertificateType":"String content",
        "Verify":true
}
```

```xml
XML:
<ValidateSSLCertResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <DomainName>String content</DomainName>
  <CommonName>String content</CommonName>
  <ChainRoot>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </ChainRoot>
  <Subject>String content</Subject>
  <Organization>String content</Organization>
  <OrganizationUnit>String content</OrganizationUnit>
  <Country>String content</Country>
  <State>String content</State>
  <Location>String content</Location>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
  <PublicKey>String content</PublicKey>
  <KeySize>String content</KeySize>
  <Issuer>String content</Issuer>
  <IssuerName>String content</IssuerName>
  <KeyAlgorithmParameters>String content</KeyAlgorithmParameters>
  <KeyAlgorithm>String content</KeyAlgorithm>
  <HashCode>String content</HashCode>
  <Format>String content</Format>
  <ExpirationDate>String content</ExpirationDate>
  <EffectiveDate>String content</EffectiveDate>
  <SANs>String content</SANs>
  <Version>2147483647</Version>
  <ThumbPrint>String content</ThumbPrint>
  <SignatureAlgorithm>String content</SignatureAlgorithm>
  <CertHash>String content</CertHash>
  <CertificateType>String content</CertificateType>
  <Verify>true</Verify>
</ValidateSSLCertResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore(not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
ValidateSSLCertRequest.DomainName	Request	R	String	The domain name for an Order. For an SSL Order this can be a fully qualified Domain (e.g., www.thesslstore.com) or possibly a wildcard domain (e.g., *.geotrust.com).
AuthResponse. isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to error status into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example,

				2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.Domain Name	Response	N/A	String	The domain name for an Order. For an SSL Order this can be a fully qualified Domain (e.g., www.thesslstore.com) or possibly a wildcard domain (e.g., *.geotrust.com).
ValidateSSLCertResponse.Commo nName	Response	N/A	String	This field is part of the subject DN of the end entity certificate and distinguishes the certificate. For an SSL certificate this will most likely be the fully qualified domain name the certificate will be used to secure.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.ChainRo ot	Response	N/A	String	Certificate ChainRoot Value.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.Subject	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Subject Value
ValidateSSLCertResponse.Organiz ation	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Organization Name.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.Organiz ationUnit	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Organization Unit.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.Country	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Country Name.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.State	Response	N/A	String	Certificate State.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.Location	Response	N/A	String	Certificate City .

ValidateSSLCertResponse.SerialNumber	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Serial Number.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.PublicKey	Response	N/A	String	Certificate PublicKey.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.KeySize	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Key Size.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.Issuer	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Issuer.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.IssuerName	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Issuer Name.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.KeyAlgorithmParameters	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Key Algorithm Parameters.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.KeyAlgorithm	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Key Algorithm.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.HashCode	Response	N/A	String	Certificate HashCode.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.Format	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Format.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.ExpirationDate	Response	N/A	Date	Expiration Date of SSL Certificate.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.EffectiveDate	Response	N/A	Date	Effective Date of SSL Certificate.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.SANs	Response	N/A	String	Certificate San Information.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.Version	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Version.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.ThumbPrint	Response	N/A	String	Certificate ThumbPrint.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.SignatureAlgorithm	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Signature Algorithm.

ValidateSSLCertResponse.CertHash	Response	N/A	String	Certificate CertHash.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.CertificateType	Response	N/A	String	Certificate Type.
ValidateSSLCertResponse.Verify	Response	N/A	Boolean	Certificate Verified or not.

WHOIS CHECK SERVICE

Whois Check Service

Purpose

The Whois Check Service will provide information regarding a domain name, such as example.com. It may include information, such as domain ownership, where and when registered, expiration date, and the nameservers assigned to the domain.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/whois/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content"
        },
        "Domainname":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<ValidateSSLCertRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
```

```
  </AuthRequest>
  <Domainname>String content</Domainname>
</ValidateSSLCertRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "WhoisDetails":"String content",
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        }
}
```

```
XML:
<WhoisDetailsResponse>
  <WhoisDetails>String content</WhoisDetails>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
</WhoisDetailsResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.

AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
ValidateSSLCertRequest.DomainName	Request	R	String	The domain name for an Order. For an SSL Order this can be a fully qualified Domain (e.g., www.thesslstore.com) or possibly a wildcard domain (e.g., *.geotrust.com).
WhoisDetailsResponse.WhoisDetails	Response	N/A	String	information regarding a domain name.
AuthResponse. isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to errorstatus into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests

FREE PRODUCT SERVICE

Claim Free Products

Purpose

Purpose

Some products; like COMODO InstantSSL, comes with the FREE HackerGurdian product and a FREE EV Product. From time to time, vendors keep changing this OR add new bundles. The Claim Free Product method allows you to request associated free products with your order. This generally requires you to pass order parameters as well as Related Order ID from TheSSLstore.com.

Note: This feature is only available when purchasing COMODO products. The product codes which can be used with the ***Claim Free*** method are: comodoevssl, hgpcicontrolscan, and hackerprooftm.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/free/claimfree/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "ProductCode":"String content",
        "RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "NewOrderRequest":{
                "AuthRequest":{
                        "PartnerCode":"String content",
                        "AuthToken":"String content",
                        "ReplayToken":"String content",
                        "UserAgent":"String content"
                },
                "CustomOrderID":"String content",
                "ProductCode":"String content",
                "ExtraProductCodes":"String content",
                "OrganizationInfo":{
                        "OrganizationName":"String content",
                        "DUNS":"String content",
                        "Division":"String content",
                        "IncorporatingAgency":"String content",
                        "RegistrationNumber":"String content",
                        "JurisdictionCity":"String content",
                        "JurisdictionRegion":"String content",
                        "JurisdictionCountry":"String content",
                        "OrganizationAddress":{
                                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                                "AddressLine3":"String content",
```

```
                          "City":"String content",
                          "Region":"String content",
                          "PostalCode":"String content",
                          "Country":"String content",
                          "Phone":"String content",
                          "Fax":"String content",
                          "LocalityName":"String content"
                  }
          },
          "ValidityPeriod":2147483647,
          "ServerCount":2147483647,
          "CSR":"String content",
          "DomainName":"String content",
          "WebServerType":"String content",
          "DNSNames":["String content"],
          "isCUOrder":true,
          "isRenewalOrder":true,
          "SpecialInstructions":"String content",
          "RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
          "isTrialOrder":true,
          "AdminContact":{
                  "FirstName":"String content",
                  "LastName":"String content",
                  "Phone":"String content",
                  "Fax":"String content",
                  "Email":"String content",
                  "Title":"String content",
                  "OrganizationName":"String content",
                  "AddressLine1":"String content",
                  "AddressLine2":"String content",
                  "City":"String content",
                  "Region":"String content",
                  "PostalCode":"String content",
                  "Country":"String content"
          },
          "TechnicalContact":{
                  "FirstName":"String content",
                  "LastName":"String content",
                  "Phone":"String content",
                  "Fax":"String content",
                  "Email":"String content",
                  "Title":"String content",
                  "OrganizationName":"String content",
                  "AddressLine1":"String content",
                  "AddressLine2":"String content",
                  "City":"String content",
                  "Region":"String content",
                  "PostalCode":"String content",
                  "Country":"String content"
          },
          "ApproverEmail":"String content",
          "ReserveSANCount":2147483647,
          "AddInstallationSupport":true,
          "EmailLanguageCode":"String content",
          "FileAuthDVIndicator":true,
          "CNAMEAuthDVIndicator":true,
          "HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator":true,
          "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content"
      }
}
```

```xml
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<FreeProductRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  </AuthRequest>
  <ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
  <RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <NewOrderRequest>
    <AuthRequest>
      <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
      <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
      <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
      <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    </AuthRequest>
    <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
    <ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
    <ExtraProductCodes>String content</ExtraProductCodes>
    <OrganizationInfo>
      <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
      <DUNS>String content</DUNS>
      <Division>String content</Division>
      <IncorporatingAgency>String content</IncorporatingAgency>
      <RegistrationNumber>String content</RegistrationNumber>
      <JurisdictionCity>String content</JurisdictionCity>
      <JurisdictionRegion>String content</JurisdictionRegion>
      <JurisdictionCountry>String content</JurisdictionCountry>
      <OrganizationAddress>
        <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
        <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
        <AddressLine3>String content</AddressLine3>
        <City>String content</City>
        <Region>String content</Region>
        <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
        <Country>String content</Country>
        <Phone>String content</Phone>
        <Fax>String content</Fax>
        <LocalityName>String content</LocalityName>
      </OrganizationAddress>
    </OrganizationInfo>
    <ValidityPeriod>2147483647</ValidityPeriod>
    <ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
    <CSR>String content</CSR>
    <DomainName>String content</DomainName>
    <WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
    <DNSNames>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </DNSNames>
    <isCUOrder>true</isCUOrder>
    <isRenewalOrder>true</isRenewalOrder>
    <SpecialInstructions>String content</SpecialInstructions>
    <RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>
    <isTrialOrder>true</isTrialOrder>
    <AdminContact>
      <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
      <LastName>String content</LastName>
```

```xml
        <Phone>String content</Phone>
        <Fax>String content</Fax>
        <Email>String content</Email>
        <Title>String content</Title>
        <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
        <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
        <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
        <City>String content</City>
        <Region>String content</Region>
        <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
        <Country>String content</Country>
      </AdminContact>
      <TechnicalContact>
        <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
        <LastName>String content</LastName>
        <Phone>String content</Phone>
        <Fax>String content</Fax>
        <Email>String content</Email>
        <Title>String content</Title>
        <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
        <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
        <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
        <City>String content</City>
        <Region>String content</Region>
        <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
        <Country>String content</Country>
      </TechnicalContact>
      <ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
      <ReserveSANCount>2147483647</ReserveSANCount>
      <AddInstallationSupport>true</AddInstallationSupport>
      <EmailLanguageCode>String content</EmailLanguageCode>
      <FileAuthDVIndicator>true</FileAuthDVIndicator>
      <CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>true</CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>
      <HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>true</HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>
      <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
    </NewOrderRequest>
</FreeProductRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "isAllowed":true,
        "PartnerOrderID":"String content",
        "LoginName":"String content",
        "LoginPassword":"String content"
}
```

```xml
XML:
<FreeProductResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
```

```
        <string>String content</string>
        <string>String content</string>
      </Message>
      <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
      <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
      <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
    </AuthResponse>
    <isAllowed>true</isAllowed>
    <PartnerOrderID>String content</PartnerOrderID>
    <LoginName>String content</LoginName>
    <LoginPassword>String content</LoginPassword>
</FreeProductResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
FreeProductRequest.ProductCode	Request	R	String	Free products code.
FreeProductRequest.RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	O*	String	Provide Old Order's TheSSLStoreOrderID in Case of Renewal Order. *** Required for Midterm Upgrades**

				only Symantec products.
NewOrderRequest.AddInstallationSupport	Request	O	Boolean	If reseller would like to purchase Installation support along with order. They have to pass **true**. Default value is **false**.
NewOrderRequest.ApproverEmail	Request	R*	String	This is the email of the Approver – in the Domain vetted line of products this is the person responsible for approving the order. ***Required for Domain Vetted products ,True BusinessID with EV and Comodo Certs.**
NewOrderRequest.CSR	Request	R	String	Certificate Signing Request (Base-64 encoded, with or without the -----BEGIN xxxxx----- and -----END xxxxx----- header and footer)
NewOrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	O*	String	A Unique Number Provide by You. ***If not passed in request then system automatically passed it.**
NewOrderRequest.DomainName	Request	O*	String	The domain name for an Order. For an SSL Order this can be a fully qualified Domain (e.g., www.thesslstore.com) or possibly a wildcard domain (e.g., *.geotrust.com). ***Only Required for Certum SSL Certificate Products.**

29

NewOrderRequest.EmailLanguageCode	Request	O	String	The language code to be used when sending e-mail messages for this order. (right Now is not supported) Default Value is "EN".
NewOrderRequest.ExtraProductCodes	Request	O	String	Comma separated product code for free products, like trust logo.
NewOrderRequest.isCUOrder	Request	R	Boolean	The IsCUOrder is the validated CU results for a specified order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
NewOrderRequest.isRenewalOrder	Request	R	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a renewal order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
NewOrderRequest.isTrialOrder	Request	R	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a Trial order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
NewOrderRequest.ProductCode	Request	R	String	Product code that you want SSL Certificate for.
NewOrderRequest.RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	O*	String	Provide Old Order's TheSSLStoreOrderID in Case of Renewal Order. *** Required for Midterm Upgrades only Symantec products.**
NewOrderRequest.ReserveSANCount	Request	O*	String	Allows a partner to limit the number of values that a customer can enter in the SAN field of a certificates.

				* Only relevant for Multi-Domain SSL Certificates.
NewOrderRequest.ServerCount	Request	R	String	Number of Server Licenses. **Possible value is between 1 to 100 for Comodo WildCard product and Symantec Products.**
NewOrderRequest.SpecialInstructions	Request	O	String	Special Instructions for the order.
NewOrderRequest.ValidityPeriod	Request	R	String	Validity Period (in month)
NewOrderRequest.WebServerType	Request	R	String	This is from the Order Parameters structure. Designates the type of web server that an order is targeted for.
NewOrderRequest.HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator	Request	O	Boolean	USED For HTTPS(secure) Domain Vetted File Authentication. Only for Comodo Domain Vetted Products. You need to pass value **TRUE**.
OrganizationInfo.Division	Request	R*	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter. * Required for Org. Validated certs.
OrganizationInfo.DUNS	Request	R*	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number for a company. * Required for Org. Validated certs.
OrganizationInfo.IncorporatingAgency	Request	O	String	Incorporating Agency Name.
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCity	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction City Name.

OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCountry	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction of Incorporation: Country
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionRegion	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction Region Name.
OrganizationInfo.OrganizationName	Request	R*	String	The name of the Organization applying for the product. This applies to Organization Vetted products. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationInfo.RegistrationNumber	Request	R*	String	Company Registration Number. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine1	Request	R*	String	Organization Street AddressLine1. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine2	Request	O	String	Organization Street AddressLine2.
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine3	Request	O	String	Organization Street AddressLine3.
OrganizationAddress.City	Request	R*	String	Organization City Name. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.Country	Request	R*	String	Organization Country Name. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.Fax	Request	O	String	Organization Fax Number.
OrganizationAddress.LocalityName	Request	O	String	The Locality field from the CSR or Certificate.
OrganizationAddress.Phone	Request	R*	String	Organization Phone Number. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.PostalCode	Request	R*	String	Organization Postal Code. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.Region	Request	R*	String	Organization Region Name.

				* Required for Org. Validated certs.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine1	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine1.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine2	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine2.
TechnicalContact.City	Request	R	String	Technical Contact City Name.
TechnicalContact.Country	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Country Name.
TechnicalContact.Email	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Email Address.
TechnicalContact.Fax	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Fax Number.
TechnicalContact.FirstName	Request	R	String	Technical Contact First Name.
TechnicalContact.LastName	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Last Name.
TechnicalContact.OrganizationName	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Organization Name.
TechnicalContact.Phone	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Phone Number.
TechnicalContact.PostalCode	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Postal Code
TechnicalContact.Region	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Region Name
TechnicalContact.Title	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Person's title.
AdminContact.AddressLine1	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Street AddressLine1
AdminContact.AddressLine2	Request	O	String	Admin Contact Street AddressLine2
AdminContact.City	Request	R	String	Admin Contact City Name
AdminContact.Country	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Country Name
AdminContact.Email	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Email Address.
AdminContact.Fax	Request	O	String	Admin Contact Fax Number.
AdminContact.FirstName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact First Name.
AdminContact.LastName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Last Name.

AdminContact.OrganizationName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Organization Name.
AdminContact.Phone	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Phone Number.
AdminContact.PostalCode	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Postal Code
AdminContact.Region	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Region Name
AdminContact.Title	Request	O	String	Admin Contact Person's title.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
FreeProductResponse.isAllowed	Response	N/A	Boolean	Whether particular product is allow for free claim or not.
FreeProductResponse.LoginName	Response	N/A	String	Used for free COMODO HackerGuarduain upgrade product.

FreeProductResponse.LoginPassword	Response	N/A	String	Used for free COMODO HackerGuarduain upgrade product.
FreeProductResponse.PartnerOrderID	Response	N/A	String	Partner order id.

Competitive Upgrade Info

Purpose

There are times when vendors offer additional month(s) benefits to competing vendors. For example: You can get up to 2 additional months if you switch to RapidSSL from GoDaddy (or other competitors) depending on a vendor's current policy. From this method you can investigate if a CU (Competitive Upgrade) is available on your certificate.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/free/cuinfo/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "ProductCode":"String content",
        "ExtraProductCodes":"String content",
        "OrganizationInfo":{
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "DUNS":"String content",
                "Division":"String content",
                "IncorporatingAgency":"String content",
                "RegistrationNumber":"String content",
                "JurisdictionCity":"String content",
                "JurisdictionRegion":"String content",
                "JurisdictionCountry":"String content",
                "OrganizationAddress":{
                        "AddressLine1":"String content",
                        "AddressLine2":"String content",
                        "AddressLine3":"String content",
                        "City":"String content",
                        "Region":"String content",
                        "PostalCode":"String content",
```

```
                        "Country":"String content",
                        "Phone":"String content",
                        "Fax":"String content",
                        "LocalityName":"String content"
                }
        },
        "ValidityPeriod":2147483647,
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "CSR":"String content",
        "DomainName":"String content",
        "WebServerType":"String content",
        "DNSNames":["String content"],
        "isCUOrder":true,
        "isRenewalOrder":true,
        "SpecialInstructions":"String content",
        "RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "isTrialOrder":true,
        "AdminContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "TechnicalContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "ApproverEmail":"String content",
        "ReserveSANCount":2147483647,
        "AddInstallationSupport":true,
        "EmailLanguageCode":"String content",
        "FileAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "CNAMEAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content"

}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<NewOrderRequest>
```

36

```xml
<AuthRequest>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
</AuthRequest>
<CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
<ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
<ExtraProductCodes>String content</ExtraProductCodes>
<OrganizationInfo>
  <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
  <DUNS>String content</DUNS>
  <Division>String content</Division>
  <IncorporatingAgency>String content</IncorporatingAgency>
  <RegistrationNumber>String content</RegistrationNumber>
  <JurisdictionCity>String content</JurisdictionCity>
  <JurisdictionRegion>String content</JurisdictionRegion>
  <JurisdictionCountry>String content</JurisdictionCountry>
  <OrganizationAddress>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <AddressLine3>String content</AddressLine3>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <LocalityName>String content</LocalityName>
  </OrganizationAddress>
</OrganizationInfo>
<ValidityPeriod>2147483647</ValidityPeriod>
<ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
<CSR>String content</CSR>
<DomainName>String content</DomainName>
<WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
<DNSNames>
  <string>String content</string>
  <string>String content</string>
</DNSNames>
<isCUOrder>true</isCUOrder>
<isRenewalOrder>true</isRenewalOrder>
<SpecialInstructions>String content</SpecialInstructions>
<RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>
<isTrialOrder>true</isTrialOrder>
<AdminContact>
  <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
  <LastName>String content</LastName>
  <Phone>String content</Phone>
  <Fax>String content</Fax>
  <Email>String content</Email>
  <Title>String content</Title>
  <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
  <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
  <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
  <City>String content</City>
  <Region>String content</Region>
  <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
  <Country>String content</Country>
</AdminContact>
<TechnicalContact>
  <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
  <LastName>String content</LastName>
```

```
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </TechnicalContact>
  <ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
  <ReserveSANCount>2147483647</ReserveSANCount>
  <AddInstallationSupport>true</AddInstallationSupport>
  <EmailLanguageCode>String content</EmailLanguageCode>
  <FileAuthDVIndicator>true</FileAuthDVIndicator>
  <CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>true</CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>
  <HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>true</HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>
  <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
</NewOrderRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "isSupported":true,
        "Months":2147483647,
        "SerialNumber":"String content",
        "ExpirationDate":"String content",
        "Issuer":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<CompetitiveInfoResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <isSupported>true</isSupported>
  <Months>2147483647</Months>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
  <ExpirationDate>String content</ExpirationDate>
  <Issuer>String content</Issuer>
</CompetitiveInfoResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric -code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
NewOrderRequest.AddInstallationSupport	Request	O	Boolean	If reseller would like to purchase Installation support along with order. They have to pass **true**. Default value is **false**.
NewOrderRequest.ApproverEmail	Request	R*	String	This is the email of the Approver – in the Domain vetted line of products this is the person responsible for approving the order. ***Required for Domain Vetted products ,True BusinessID with EV and Comodo Certs.**

NewOrderRequest.CSR	Request	R	String	Certificate Signing Request (Base-64 encoded, with or without the -----BEGIN xxxxx----- and -----END xxxxx----- header and footer)
NewOrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	O*	String	A Unique Number Provided by You. ***If not passed in request then system automatically passed it.**
NewOrderRequest.DomainName	Request	O*	String	The domain name for an Order. For an SSL Order this can be a fully qualified Domain (e.g., www.thesslstore.com) or possibly a wildcard domain (e.g., *.geotrust.com). ***Only Required for Certum SSL Certificate Products.**
NewOrderRequest.EmailLanguageCode	Request	O	String	The language code to be used when sending e-mail messages for this order. (right now is not supported) Default Value is "EN".
NewOrderRequest.ExtraProductCodes	Request	O	String	Comma separated product code for free products, like trust logo.
NewOrderRequest.isCUOrder	Request	R	Boolean	The IsCUOrder is the validated CU results for a specified order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
NewOrderRequest.isRenewalOrder	Request	R	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a renewal order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**

NewOrderRequest.isTrialOrder	Request	R	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a Trial order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
NewOrderRequest.ProductCode	Request	R	String	Product code that you want SSL Certificate for.
NewOrderRequest.RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	O*	String	Provide Old Order's TheSSLStoreOrderID in Case of Renewal Order. *** Required for Midterm Upgrades only Symantec products.**
NewOrderRequest.ReserveSANCount	Request	O*	String	Allows a partner to limit the number of values that a customer can enter in the SAN Field of a certificates. *** Only relevant for Multi-Domain SSL Certificates.**
NewOrderRequest.ServerCount	Request	R	String	Number of Server Licenses. **Possible value is between 1 to 100 for Comodo WildCard product and Symantec Products.**
NewOrderRequest.SpecialInstructions	Request	O	String	Special Instructions for the order
NewOrderRequest.ValidityPeriod	Request	R	String	Validity Period (in month)
NewOrderRequest.WebServerType	Request	R	String	This is from the Order Parameters structure. Designates the type of web server that an order is targeted for.

NewOrderRequest.HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator	Request	O	Boolean	USED For HTTPS(secure) Domain Vetted File Authentication. Only for Comodo Domain Vetted Products. You need to pass value **TRUE**.
OrganizationInfo.Division	Request	R*	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationInfo.DUNS	Request	R*	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number for a company. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationInfo.IncorporatingAgency	Request	O	String	Incorporating Agency Name.
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCity	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction City Name.
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCountry	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction of Incorporation: Country
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionRegion	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction Region Name.
OrganizationInfo.OrganizationName	Request	R*	String	The name of the Organization applying for the product. This applies to Organization Vetted products. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationInfo.RegistrationNumber	Request	R*	String	Company Registration Number. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine1	Request	R*	String	Organization Street AddressLine1. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine2	Request	O	String	Organization Street AddressLine2.
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine3	Request	O	String	Organization Street AddressLine3.

OrganizationAddress.City	Request	R*	String	Organization City Name. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.Country	Request	R*	String	Organization Country Name. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.Fax	Request	O	String	Organization Fax Number
OrganizationAddress.LocalityName	Request	O	String	The Locality field from the CSR or Certificate
OrganizationAddress.Phone	Request	R*	String	Organization Phone Number. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.PostalCode	Request	R*	String	Organization Postal Code. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.Region	Request	R*	String	Organization Region Name. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
AdminContact.AddressLine1	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Street AddressLine1.
AdminContact.AddressLine2	Request	O	String	Admin Contact Street AddressLine2.
AdminContact.City	Request	R	String	Admin Contact City Name.
AdminContact.Country	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Country Name.
AdminContact.Email	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Email Address.
AdminContact.Fax	Request	O	String	Admin Contact Fax Number.
AdminContact.FirstName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact First Name.
AdminContact.LastName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Last Name.
AdminContact.OrganizationName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Organization Name.
AdminContact.Phone	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Phone Number. Please don't use any special characters in phone number like

				space, + (plus), -, (dot) etc. Phone number should be only numbers.
AdminContact.PostalCode	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Postal Code.
AdminContact.Region	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Region Name.
AdminContact.Title	Request	O	String	Admin Contact Person's title.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine1	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine1.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine2	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine2.
TechnicalContact.City	Request	R	String	Technical Contact City Name.
TechnicalContact.Country	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Country Name.
TechnicalContact.Email	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Email Address.
TechnicalContact.Fax	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Fax Number.
TechnicalContact.FirstName	Request	R	String	Technical Contact First Name.
TechnicalContact.LastName	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Last Name.
TechnicalContact.OrganizationName	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Organization Name.
TechnicalContact.Phone	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Phone Number.
TechnicalContact.PostalCode	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Postal Code.
TechnicalContact.Region	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Region Name.
TechnicalContact.Title	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Person's title.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which

				provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
CompetitiveInfoResponse.ExpirationDate	Response	N/A	String	Expiration date of certificate.
CompetitiveInfoResponse.Issuer	Response	N/A	String	Issuer of the certificate.
CompetitiveInfoResponse.isSupported	Response	N/A	Boolean	Whether Competitive upgrade is supported or not.
CompetitiveInfoResponse.Months	Response	N/A	String	Number of months for certificate.
CompetitiveInfoResponse.SerialNumber	Response	N/A	String	Serial number.

HEALTH SERVICE

Service Status

Purpose
Returns the current Status of our service. Sometimes during planned maintenance, this status will return false and you should avoid making calls to other API methods.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/health/status/

HTTP VERB
GET

PARAMETERS
Null

Response
```
JSON:
{
```

```
        "isError":true,
        "Message":["String content"],
        "Timestamp":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<AuthResponse>
  <isError>true</isError>
  <Message>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </Message>
  <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
</AuthResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

NAME	FROM	Type	Description
AuthResponse. isError	Response	Boolean	Returns False/true according to errorstatus into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.

Validate Credentials

Purpose

Validate Credentials returns whether your current PartnerCode and AuthToken is valid or not. If it's invalid, most of the calls to the API are going to FAIL.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/health/validate/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
        "AuthToken":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "UserAgent":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<AuthRequest>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
</AuthRequest>
```

Response

```
JSON:
{
        "isError":true,
        "Message":["String content"],
        "Timestamp":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<AuthResponse>
  <isError>true</isError>
  <Message>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </Message>
  <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
</AuthResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description

AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to errorstatus into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.

Validate Token

Purpose
Validate Token returns whether your current Token or TokenCode and TokenID is valid or not. If it's invalid, most of the calls to the API are going to FAIL.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/health/validatetoken

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
        "AuthToken":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "UserAgent":"String content",
        "TokenID":"String content",
        "TokenCode":"String content",
        "IPAddress":"String content",
        "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
        "Token":"String content"


}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<AuthRequest>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  <TokenID>String content</TokenID>
  <TokenCode>String content</TokenCode>
  <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
  <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
  <Token>String content</Token>
</AuthRequest>
```

Response

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "ProductName":"String content",
        "ProductCode":"String content",
        "San":2147483647,
        "OrderStatus":{
                "isTinyOrder":true,
                "isTinyOrderClaimed":true,
                "MajorStatus":"String content",
                "MinorStatus":"String content",
                "AuthenticationStatuses":[{
                        "AuthenticationStep":"String content",
                        "Status":"String content",
                        "LastUpdated":"String content"
                }],
                "AuthenticationComments":"String content"
        },
        "NumberOfMonths":2147483647,
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "isRenewalOrder":true,
```

```
        "ProductType":"String content",
        "VendorName":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<TokenResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <ProductName>String content</ProductName>
  <ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
  <San>2147483647</San>
  <OrderStatus>
    <isTinyOrder>true</isTinyOrder>
    <isTinyOrderClaimed>true</isTinyOrderClaimed>
    <MajorStatus>String content</MajorStatus>
    <MinorStatus>String content</MinorStatus>
    <AuthenticationStatuses>
      <AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
        <Status>String content</Status>
        <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
      </AuthenticationStatus>
      <AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
        <Status>String content</Status>
        <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
      </AuthenticationStatus>
    </AuthenticationStatuses>
    <AuthenticationComments>String content</AuthenticationComments>
  </OrderStatus>
  <NumberOfMonths>2147483647</NumberOfMonths>
  <ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
  <isRenewalOrder>true</isRenewalOrder>
  <ProductType>String content</ProductType>
  <VendorName>String content</VendorName>
</TokenResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	I	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to

				you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	I	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric - code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have not passed TokenCode and Token ID.**
AuthRequest.TokenID	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have not passed Token.**
AuthRequest.TokenCode	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have not passed Token.**
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to errorstatus into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-

				MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
TokenResponse.ProductName	Response	N/A	String	A name for the product that a particular request relates to
TokenResponse.ProductCode	Response	N/A	String	A code for the product that a particular request relates to.
TokenResponse.San	Response	N/A	String	Returns no. of SAN
OrderStatus.isTinyOrder	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true in case of Inviteorder method.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrderClaimed	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if you processed the TinyOrderLink.
OrderStatus.MajorStatus	Response	N/A	String	PENDING – Order is in process. ACTIVE– Order has been completed. CANCELLED – Order has been completed and cancelled. INITIAL– Enrollment link is not claimed yet. EXPIRED – Order has been expired.
OrderStatus.MinorStatus	Response	N/A	String	OrderStatusMinor provides specific status information unique to the workflow of the specific product.
TokenResponse.NumberOfMonths	Response	N/A	String	Validity Period (in month)
TokenResponse.ServerCount	Response	N/A	String	Number of Server Licenses.
TokenResponse.isRenewalOrder	Response	N/A	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a renewal order.
TokenResponse.ProductType	Response	N/A	String	This is the Type of product.

				Expected Values : DV=1, EV=2, OV=3, WILDCARD=4, SCAN=5, PCI=6, SAN_ENABLED=7, CODESIGN=8.
TokenResponse.VendorName	Response	N/A	String	Vendor name of product.

Product Agreement

Purpose

Each Product has agreements between the vendor and the customer. When a customer buys that product, it's imperative that he agrees to conditions set forth by the vendor. It is considered a GOOD practice to show the customers this agreement rather than taking it for granted. This methods returns that agreement so that the customer can see before ordering.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/agreement/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                "Token":"String content"
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "ProductCode":"String content",
        "ExtraProductCodes":"String content",
        "OrganizationInfo":{
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "DUNS":"String content",
                "Division":"String content",
                "IncorporatingAgency":"String content",
                "RegistrationNumber":"String content",
                "JurisdictionCity":"String content",
                "JurisdictionRegion":"String content",
                "JurisdictionCountry":"String content",
                "OrganizationAddress":{
                        "AddressLine1":"String content",
                        "AddressLine2":"String content",
                        "AddressLine3":"String content",
                        "City":"String content",
                        "Region":"String content",
                        "PostalCode":"String content",
                        "Country":"String content",
                        "Phone":"String content",
                        "Fax":"String content",
                        "LocalityName":"String content"
```

```
                }
        },
        "ValidityPeriod":2147483647,
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "CSR":"String content",
        "DomainName":"String content",
        "WebServerType":"String content",
        "DNSNames":["String content"],
        "isCUOrder":true,
        "isRenewalOrder":true,
        "SpecialInstructions":"String content",
        "RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "isTrialOrder":true,
        "AdminContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "TechnicalContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "ApproverEmail":"String content",
        "ReserveSANCount":2147483647,
        "AddInstallationSupport":true,
        "EmailLanguageCode":"String content",
        "FileAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "CNAMEAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<NewOrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
```

```xml
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
  <ExtraProductCodes>String content</ExtraProductCodes>
  <OrganizationInfo>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <DUNS>String content</DUNS>
    <Division>String content</Division>
    <IncorporatingAgency>String content</IncorporatingAgency>
    <RegistrationNumber>String content</RegistrationNumber>
    <JurisdictionCity>String content</JurisdictionCity>
    <JurisdictionRegion>String content</JurisdictionRegion>
    <JurisdictionCountry>String content</JurisdictionCountry>
    <OrganizationAddress>
      <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
      <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
      <AddressLine3>String content</AddressLine3>
      <City>String content</City>
      <Region>String content</Region>
      <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
      <Country>String content</Country>
      <Phone>String content</Phone>
      <Fax>String content</Fax>
      <LocalityName>String content</LocalityName>
    </OrganizationAddress>
  </OrganizationInfo>
  <ValidityPeriod>2147483647</ValidityPeriod>
  <ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
  <CSR>String content</CSR>
  <DomainName>String content</DomainName>
  <WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
  <DNSNames>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </DNSNames>
  <isCUOrder>true</isCUOrder>
  <isRenewalOrder>true</isRenewalOrder>
  <SpecialInstructions>String content</SpecialInstructions>
  <RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <isTrialOrder>true</isTrialOrder>
  <AdminContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </AdminContact>
  <TechnicalContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
```

```
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </TechnicalContact>
  <ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
  <ReserveSANCount>2147483647</ReserveSANCount>
  <AddInstallationSupport>true</AddInstallationSupport>
  <EmailLanguageCode>String content</EmailLanguageCode>
  <FileAuthDVIndicator>true</FileAuthDVIndicator>
  <CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>true</CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>
  <HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>true</HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>
  <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
</NewOrderRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "Agreement":"String content",
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        }
}
```

```
XML:
<UserAgreementResponse>
  <Agreement>String content</Agreement>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
</UserAgreementResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric-code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
NewOrderRequest.AddInstallationSupport	Request	I	String	If reseller would like to purchase Installation support along with order. They have to pass "**True**". Default value is "**false**".
NewOrderRequest.ApproverEmail	Request	I	String	This is the email of the Approver – in the Domain vetted line of

				products this is the person responsible for approving the order.
NewOrderRequest.CSR	Request	I	String	Certificate Signing Request (Base-64 encoded, with or without the -----BEGIN xxxxx----- and -----END xxxxx----- header and footer)
NewOrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	I	String	A Unique Number Provided by You.
NewOrderRequest.DomainName	Request	I	String	The domain name for an Order. For an SSL Order this can be a fully qualified Domain (e.g., www.thesslstore.com) or possibly a wildcard domain (e.g., *.geotrust.com).
NewOrderRequest.EmailLanguageCode	Request	I	String	The language code to be used when sending e-mail messages for this order. (right Now is not supported) Default Value is "EN".
NewOrderRequest.FileAuthDVIndicator	Request	I	Boolean	This value shows whether DV file authentication process is available or not.
NewOrderRequest.HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator	Request	I	Boolean	USED For HTTPS(secure) Domain Vetted File Authentication. Only for Comodo Domain Vetted Products. You need to pass value **TRUE.**
NewOrderRequest.SignatureHashAlgorithm	Request	I	String	Defines hashing algorithm for certificate.
NewOrderRequest.ExtraProductCodes	Request	I	String	Comma separated product code for free products, like trust logo.

NewOrderRequest.isCUOrder	Request	I	Boolean	The IsCUOrder is the validated CU results for a specified order.
NewOrderRequest.isRenewalOrder	Request	I	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a renewal order.
NewOrderRequest.isTrialOrder	Request	I	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a Trial order.
NewOrderRequest.ProductCode	Request	R	String	A code for the product that a particular request relates to. Note that a partner must have a valid contract for a product code for it to be valid in a request. Also, a product code must be valid for the context of the request.
NewOrderRequest.RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	I	String	Provide Old Order's TheSSLStoreOrderID in Case of Renewal Order.
NewOrderRequest.ReserveSANCount	Request	I	String	Allows a partner to limit the number of values that a customer can enter in the SAN Field of a certificates.
NewOrderRequest.ServerCount	Request	R	String	Number of Server Licenses.
NewOrderRequest.SpecialInstructions	Request	I	String	Special Instructions for the order.
NewOrderRequest.ValidityPeriod	Request	R	String	Validity Period (in months)
NewOrderRequest.WebServerType	Request	I	String	This is from the Order Parameters structure. Designates the type of web server that an order is targeted for.
OrganizationInfo.Division	Request	I	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter.
OrganizationInfo.DUNS	Request	I	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number for a company.

OrganizationInfo.IncorporatingAgency	Request	I	String	Incorporating Agency Name.
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCity	Request	I	String	Jurisdiction City Name.
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCountry	Request	I	String	Jurisdiction of Incorporation: Country.
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionRegion	Request	I	String	Jurisdiction Region Name.
OrganizationInfo.OrganizationName	Request	I	String	The name of the Organization applying for the product. This applies to Organization Vetted products.
OrganizationInfo.RegistrationNumber	Request	I	String	Company Registration Number.
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine1	Request	I	String	Organization Street AddressLine1.
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine2	Request	I	String	Organization Street AddressLine2.
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine3	Request	I	String	Organization Street AddressLine3.
OrganizationAddress.City	Request	I	String	Organization City Name.
OrganizationAddress.Country	Request	I	String	Organization Country Name.
OrganizationAddress.Fax	Request	I	String	Organization Fax Number
OrganizationAddress.LocalityName	Request	I	String	The Locality field from the CSR or Certificate.
OrganizationAddress.Phone	Request	I	String	Organization Phone Number.
OrganizationAddress.PostalCode	Request	I	String	Organization Postal Code.
OrganizationAddress.Region	Request	I	String	Organization Region Name.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine1	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine1.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine2	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine2.
TechnicalContact.City	Request	I	String	Technical Contact City Name.
TechnicalContact.Country	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Country Name.
TechnicalContact.Email	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Email Address.
TechnicalContact.Fax	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Fax Number.

TechnicalContact.FirstName	Request	I	String	Technical Contact First Name.
TechnicalContact.LastName	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Last Name.
TechnicalContact.OrganizationName	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Organization Name.
TechnicalContact.Phone	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Phone Number.
TechnicalContact.PostalCode	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Postal Code.
TechnicalContact.Region	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Region Name.
TechnicalContact.Title	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Person's title.
UserAgreementResponse.Agreement	Response	N/A	String	User Agreement string
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to errorstatus into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.

Approver List

Purpose

For each certificate, there are limits to which email addresses can be accepted as "Approver Email". This is the address that receives emails by the Vendors asking for their explicit permission to approve the order. By passing the appropriate parameters, you can get a list of the allowed email addresses. This is a must to complete the certificate enrollment process.

Note: This method is not supported for Trustwave products.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/approverlist/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "ProductCode":"String content",
        "ExtraProductCodes":"String content",
        "OrganizationInfo":{
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "DUNS":"String content",
                "Division":"String content",
                "IncorporatingAgency":"String content",
                "RegistrationNumber":"String content",
                "JurisdictionCity":"String content",
                "JurisdictionRegion":"String content",
                "JurisdictionCountry":"String content",
                "OrganizationAddress":{
                        "AddressLine1":"String content",
                        "AddressLine2":"String content",
                        "AddressLine3":"String content",
                        "City":"String content",
                        "Region":"String content",
                        "PostalCode":"String content",
                        "Country":"String content",
                        "Phone":"String content",
                        "Fax":"String content",
                        "LocalityName":"String content"
                }
        },
        "ValidityPeriod":2147483647,
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "CSR":"String content",
```

```
        "DomainName":"String content",
        "WebServerType":"String content",
        "DNSNames":["String content"],
        "isCUOrder":true,
        "isRenewalOrder":true,
        "SpecialInstructions":"String content",
        "RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "isTrialOrder":true,
        "AdminContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "TechnicalContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "ApproverEmail":"String content",
        "ReserveSANCount":2147483647,
        "AddInstallationSupport":true,
        "EmailLanguageCode":"String content",
        "FileAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "CNAMEAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<NewOrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
  <ExtraProductCodes>String content</ExtraProductCodes>
```

```xml
<OrganizationInfo>
  <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
  <DUNS>String content</DUNS>
  <Division>String content</Division>
  <IncorporatingAgency>String content</IncorporatingAgency>
  <RegistrationNumber>String content</RegistrationNumber>
  <JurisdictionCity>String content</JurisdictionCity>
  <JurisdictionRegion>String content</JurisdictionRegion>
  <JurisdictionCountry>String content</JurisdictionCountry>
  <OrganizationAddress>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <AddressLine3>String content</AddressLine3>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <LocalityName>String content</LocalityName>
  </OrganizationAddress>
</OrganizationInfo>
<ValidityPeriod>2147483647</ValidityPeriod>
<ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
<CSR>String content</CSR>
<DomainName>String content</DomainName>
<WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
<DNSNames>
  <string>String content</string>
  <string>String content</string>
</DNSNames>
<isCUOrder>true</isCUOrder>
<isRenewalOrder>true</isRenewalOrder>
<SpecialInstructions>String content</SpecialInstructions>
<RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>
<isTrialOrder>true</isTrialOrder>
<AdminContact>
  <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
  <LastName>String content</LastName>
  <Phone>String content</Phone>
  <Fax>String content</Fax>
  <Email>String content</Email>
  <Title>String content</Title>
  <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
  <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
  <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
  <City>String content</City>
  <Region>String content</Region>
  <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
  <Country>String content</Country>
</AdminContact>
<TechnicalContact>
  <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
  <LastName>String content</LastName>
  <Phone>String content</Phone>
  <Fax>String content</Fax>
  <Email>String content</Email>
  <Title>String content</Title>
  <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
  <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
  <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
  <City>String content</City>
  <Region>String content</Region>
```

```
   <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
   <Country>String content</Country>
 </TechnicalContact>
 <ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
 <ReserveSANCount>2147483647</ReserveSANCount>
 <AddInstallationSupport>true</AddInstallationSupport>
 <EmailLanguageCode>String content</EmailLanguageCode>
 <FileAuthDVIndicator>true</FileAuthDVIndicator>
 <CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>true</CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>
 <HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>true</HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>
 <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
</NewOrderRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{       "ApproverEmailList":["String content"],
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        }
}
```

```
XML:
<ApproverEmailListResponse>
  <ApproverEmailList>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </ApproverEmailList>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
</ApproverEmailListResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is

				required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
NewOrderRequest.AddInstallationSupport	Request	I	Boolean	If reseller would like to purchase Installation support along with order. They have to pass **true**. Default value is **false**.
NewOrderRequest.ApproverEmail	Request	I	String	This is the email of the Approver – in the Domain vetted line of products this is the person responsible for approving the order.
NewOrderRequest.CSR	Request	I	String	Certificate Signing Request (Base-64 encoded, with or without the -----BEGIN xxxxx----- and -----END xxxxx----- header and footer)
NewOrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	I	String	A Unique Number Provide by You.
NewOrderRequest.DomainName	Request	R	String	The domain name for an Order. For an SSL Order this can be a fully qualified Domain (e.g., www.thesslstore.com) or possibly a wildcard

				domain (e.g., *.geotrust.com).
NewOrderRequest.EmailLanguageCode	Request	I	String	The language code to be used when sending e-mail messages for this order. (right Now is not supported) Default Value is "EN".
NewOrderRequest.FileAuthDVIndicator	Request	I	Boolean	This value shows whether DV file authentication process is available or not.
NewOrderRequest.HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator	Request	I	Boolean	USED For HTTPS(secure) Domain Vetted File Authentication. Only for Comodo Domain Vetted Products. You need to pass value **TRUE**.
NewOrderRequest.SignatureHashAlgorithm	Request	I	String	Defines hashing algorithm for certificate.
NewOrderRequest.ExtraProductCodes	Request	I	String	Comma separated product code for free products, like trust logo.
NewOrderRequest.isCUOrder	Request	I	Boolean	The IsCUOrder is the validated CU results for a specified order.
NewOrderRequest.isRenewalOrder	Request	I	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a renewal order.
NewOrderRequest.isTrialOrder	Request	I	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a Trial order.
NewOrderRequest.ProductCode	Request	R	String	A code for the product that a particular request relates to. Note that a partner must have a valid contract for a product code for it to be valid in a request. Also, a product code must be

				valid for the context of the request.
NewOrderRequest.RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	I	String	Provide Old Order's TheSSLStoreOrderID in Case of Renewal Order.
NewOrderRequest.ReserveSANCount	Request	I	String	Allows a partner to limit the number of values that a customer can enter in the SAN Field of a certificates.
NewOrderRequest.ServerCount	Request	I	String	Number of Server Licenses.
NewOrderRequest.SpecialInstructions	Request	I	String	Special Instructions for the order.
NewOrderRequest.ValidityPeriod	Request	I	String	Validity Period (in month)
NewOrderRequest.WebServerType	Request	I	String	This is from the Order Parameters structure. Designates the type of web server that an order is targeted for.
OrganizationInfo.Division	Request	I	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter.
OrganizationInfo.DUNS	Request	I	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number for a company.
OrganizationInfo.IncorporatingAgency	Request	I	String	Incorporating Agency Name.
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCity	Request	I	String	Jurisdiction City Name.
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCountry	Request	I	String	Jurisdiction of Incorporation: Country
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionRegion	Request	I	String	Jurisdiction Region Name.

OrganizationInfo.OrganizationName	Request	I	String	The name of the Organization applying for the product. This applies to Organization Vetted products.
OrganizationInfo.RegistrationNumber	Request	I	String	Company Registration Number.
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine1	Request	I	String	Organization Street AddressLine1.
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine2	Request	I	String	Organization Street AddressLine2.
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine3	Request	I	String	Organization Street AddressLine3.
OrganizationAddress.City	Request	I	String	Organization City Name.
OrganizationAddress.Country	Request	I	String	Organization Country Name.
OrganizationAddress.Fax	Request	I	String	Organization Fax Number.
OrganizationAddress.LocalityName	Request	I	String	The Locality field from the CSR or Certificate.
OrganizationAddress.Phone	Request	I	String	Organization Phone Number.
OrganizationAddress.PostalCode	Request	I	String	Organization Postal Code.
OrganizationAddress.Region	Request	I	String	Organization Region Name.
AdminContact.AddressLine1	Request	I	String	Admin Contact Street AddressLine1.
AdminContact.AddressLine2	Request	I	String	Admin Contact Street AddressLine2.
AdminContact.City	Request	I	String	Admin Contact City Name.
AdminContact.Country	Request	I	String	Admin Contact Country Name.
AdminContact.Email	Request	I	String	Admin Contact Email Address.
AdminContact.Fax	Request	I	String	Admin Contact Fax Number.
AdminContact.FirstName	Request	I	String	Admin Contact First Name.
AdminContact.LastName	Request	I	String	Admin Contact Last Name.
AdminContact.OrganizationName	Request	I	String	Admin Contact Organization Name.

AdminContact.Phone	Request	I	String	Admin Contact Phone Number.
AdminContact.PostalCode	Request	I	String	Admin Contact Postal Code.
AdminContact.Region	Request	I	String	Admin Contact Region Name.
AdminContact.Title	Request	I	String	Admin Contact Person's title.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine1	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine1.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine2	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine2.
TechnicalContact.City	Request	I	String	Technical Contact City Name.
TechnicalContact.Country	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Country Name.
TechnicalContact.Email	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Email Address.
TechnicalContact.Fax	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Fax Number.
TechnicalContact.FirstName	Request	I	String	Technical Contact First Name.
TechnicalContact.LastName	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Last Name.
TechnicalContact.OrganizationName	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Organization Name.
TechnicalContact.Phone	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Phone Number.
TechnicalContact.PostalCode	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Postal Code.
TechnicalContact.Region	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Region Name.
TechnicalContact.Title	Request	I	String	Technical Contact Person's title.
ApproverEmailList	Response	N/A	String	The array of approval emails.
AuthResponse. isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to errorstatus into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of

				contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.

Download Certificate

Purpose
You can download the certificate by passing in required parameters. The format of the download is generally a BASE64 encoded string.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/download/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                "Token":"String content"
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "ResendEmailType":"String content",
        "ResendEmail":"String content",
        "RefundReason":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "ApproverMethod":"String content",
        "DomainNames":"String content",
```

```
        "SerialNumber":"String content",
        "ReturnPKCS7Cert":true,
        "DateTimeCulture":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<OrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <ResendEmailType>String content</ResendEmailType>
  <ResendEmail>String content</ResendEmail>
  <RefundReason>String content</RefundReason>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <ApproverMethod>String content</ApproverMethod>
  <DomainNames>String content</DomainNames>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
  <ReturnPKCS7Cert>true</ReturnPKCS7Cert>
  <DateTimeCulture>String content</DateTimeCulture>
</OrderRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerOrderID":"String content",
        "CertificateStatus":"String content",
        "ValidationStatus":"String content",
        "Certificates":[{
                "FileName":"String content",
                "FileContent":"String content"
        }],
        "CertificateStartDate":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDate":"String content",
        "CertificateStartDateInUTC":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDateInUTC":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<DownloadCertificateResponse>
```

```
<AuthResponse>
  <isError>true</isError>
  <Message>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </Message>
  <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
</AuthResponse>
<PartnerOrderID>String content</PartnerOrderID>
<CertificateStatus>String content</CertificateStatus>
<ValidationStatus>String content</ValidationStatus>
<Certificates>
  <Certificate>
    <FileName>String content</FileName>
    <FileContent>String content</FileContent>
  </Certificate>
  <Certificate>
    <FileName>String content</FileName>
    <FileContent>String content</FileContent>
  </Certificate>
</Certificates>
<CertificateStartDate>String content</CertificateStartDate>
<CertificateEndDate>String content</CertificateEndDate>
<CertificateStartDateInUTC>String content</CertificateStartDateInUTC>
<CertificateEndDateInUTC>String content</CertificateEndDateInUTC>
</DownloadCertificateResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**

AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric-code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
OrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response. *** Ignore if TheSSLStoreOrderID is passed or set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
OrderRequest.RefundReason	Request	I	String	RefundReason is that At time of cancelation Certificate we pass the reason about Cancel Certificate.
OrderRequest.RefundRequestID	Request	I	String	This RefundRequestID about RefundRequest.
OrderRequest.ResendEmailType	Request	I	String	This ResendEmail is Resend an Invite email that was previously extended **Supported values: InviteEmail, ApproverEmail, PickUpEmail, FulfillmentEmail, PhoneAuthEmail. Required for Symantec certs.**
OrderRequest.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com.

				*Ignore if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true or passed CustomOrderID.
OrderRequest.ReturnPKCS7Cert	Request	O	Boolean	If user would like to download certificate with PKCS7 format along with other certificates then they have to pass **true**. Default value is **false**.
OrderRequest.DateTimeCulture	Request	O	String	A DateTime Culture returns all date format requested in response. Default Value is **en-US**. You can find all DateTime Culture here: www.thesslstore.com/api/datetime-culture-list.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
Certificate.FileContent	Response	N/A	String	This is Content regarding download certificate File.
Certificate.FileName	Response	N/A	String	This is Certificate File name.
DownloadCertificateResponse.CertificateStatus	Response	N/A	String	Indicates the status of the end entity certificate ordered.

DownloadCertificateResponse.PartnerOrderID	Response	N/A	String	PartnerOrderID is you supply at the time of Certificate Generate.
DownloadCertificateResponse.ValidationStatus	Response	N/A	String	DownloadCertificate validation Status like Awaiting , Issued, Revoked, and NO STATUS And Valid.
DownloadCertificateResponse.CertificateEndDate	Response	N/A	String	This is specify Date that Certificate will Expire.
DownloadCertificateResponse.CertificateStartDate	Response	N/A	String	This Date is specify Certificate Active this StartDate.
DownloadCertificateResponse.CertificateStartDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when ssl certificate or seal will be valid from.
DownloadCertificateResponse.CertificateEndDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when ssl certificate or seal will be expire.

Download Certificate As ZIP

Purpose
You can download the certificate by passing in required parameters. The format of download is generally a zip file containing certificates. The contents of the zip file are BASE64 encoded.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/downloadaszip/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                "Token":"String content"
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "ResendEmailType":"String content",
```

```
        "ResendEmail":"String content",
        "RefundReason":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "ApproverMethod":"String content",
        "DomainNames":"String content",
        "SerialNumber":"String content",
        "ReturnPKCS7Cert":true,
        "DateTimeCulture":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<OrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <ResendEmailType>String content</ResendEmailType>
  <ResendEmail>String content</ResendEmail>
  <RefundReason>String content</RefundReason>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <ApproverMethod>String content</ApproverMethod>
  <DomainNames>String content</DomainNames>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
  <ReturnPKCS7Cert>true</ReturnPKCS7Cert>
  <DateTimeCulture>String content</DateTimeCulture>
</OrderRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerOrderID":"String content",
        "CertificateStatus":"String content",
        "ValidationStatus":"String content",
        "Zip":"String content",
        "pkcs7zip":"String content",
        "CertificateStartDate":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDate":"String content",
        "CertificateStartDateInUTC":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDateInUTC":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<DownloadCertificateZipResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerOrderID>String content</PartnerOrderID>
  <CertificateStatus>String content</CertificateStatus>
  <ValidationStatus>String content</ValidationStatus>
  <Zip>String content</Zip>
  <pkcs7zip>String content</pkcs7zip>
  <CertificateStartDate>String content</CertificateStartDate>
  <CertificateEndDate>String content</CertificateEndDate>
  <CertificateStartDateInUTC>String content</CertificateStartDateInUTC>
  <CertificateEndDateInUTC>String content</CertificateEndDateInUTC>
</DownloadCertificateZipResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**

AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric-code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
OrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response. *** Ignore if TheSSLStoreOrderID is passed or set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
OrderRequest.RefundReason	Request	I	String	RefundReason is that At time of cancelation Certificate we pass the reason about Cancel Certificate.
OrderRequest.RefundRequestID	Request	I	String	This RefundRequestID about RefundRequest.
OrderRequest.ResendEmailType	Request	I	String	This ResendEmail is Resend an Invite email that was previously extended. **Supported values: InviteEmail, ApproverEmail, PickUpEmail, FulfillmentEmail, PhoneAuthEmail. Required for Symantec certs.**
OrderRequest.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com

				*Ignore if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true or passed CustomOrderID.
OrderRequest.ReturnPKCS7Cert	Request	O	Boolean	If user would like to download certificate with PKCS7 format along with other certificates then they have to pass **true**. Default value is **false**.
OrderRequest.DateTimeCulture	Request	O	String	A DateTime Culture returns all date format requested in response. Default Value is **en-US**. You can find all DateTime Culture here: www.thesslstore.com/api/datetime-culture-list.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	This is the status message of response.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
DownloadCertificateZipResponse.Zip	Response	N/A	String	This is Content regarding download certificate Zip file.
DownloadCertificateZipResponse.pkcs7zip	Response	N/A	String	This is Content regarding download PKCS7 certificate Zip file.

DownloadCertificateZipResponse.Certifica teStatus	Response	N/A	String	Indicates the status of the end entity certificate ordered.
DownloadCertificateZipResponse.Partner OrderID	Response	N/A	String	PartnerOrderID is you supply at the time of Certificate Generate
DownloadCertificateZipResponse.Validati onStatus	Response	N/A	String	DownloadCertificate validation Status like Awaiting , Issued, Revoked, and NO STATUS And Valid
DownloadCertificateZipResponse.Certifica teEndDate	Response	N/A	String	This is specify Date that Certificate will Expire.
DownloadCertificateZipResponse.Certifica teStartDate	Response	N/A	String	This Date is specify Certificate Active this StartDate
DownloadCertificateZipResponse.Certifica teStartDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when ssl certificate or seal will be valid from.
DownloadCertificateZipResponse.Certifica teEndDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when ssl certificate or seal will be expire.

Invite Order

Purpose

This is an alternate way of ordering when you don't want to provide all the CSR, etc. steps on your front-end. With Invite Order, you can call minified version of New Order, while at the same time gaining complete Order Response including status. The fulfillment URL that your customers will get will be a White-Branded site, where they can complete the Enrollment process. For some products you can also directly gain links in the vendor's, where the customer completes the SSL enrollment process.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/inviteorder/

POST

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content"
        },
        "PreferVendorLink":true,
        "ProductCode":"String content",
        "ExtraProductCode":"String content",
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "RequestorEmail":"String content",
        "ExtraSAN":2147483647,
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "ValidityPeriod":2147483647,
        "AddInstallationSupport":true,
        "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content",
        "EmailLanguageCode":"String content",
        "PreferSendOrderEmails":true,
        "DateTimeCulture":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<TinyOrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
  </AuthRequest>
  <PreferVendorLink>true</PreferVendorLink>
  <ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
  <ExtraProductCode>String content</ExtraProductCode>
  <ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
  <RequestorEmail>String content</RequestorEmail>
  <ExtraSAN>2147483647</ExtraSAN>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <ValidityPeriod>2147483647</ValidityPeriod>
  <AddInstallationSupport>true</AddInstallationSupport>
  <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
  <EmailLanguageCode>String content</EmailLanguageCode>
  <PreferSendOrderEmails>true</PreferSendOrderEmails>
  <DateTimeCulture>String content</DateTimeCulture>
</TinyOrderRequest>
```

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerOrderID":"String content",
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "VendorOrderID":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "isRefundApproved":true,
        "TinyOrderLink":"String content",
        "OrderStatus":{
                "isTinyOrder":true,
                "isTinyOrderClaimed":true,
                "MajorStatus":"String content",
                "MinorStatus":"String content",
                "AuthenticationStatuses":[{
                        "AuthenticationStep":"String content",
                        "Status":"String content",
                        "LastUpdated":"String content"
                }],
                "AuthenticationComments":"String content"
        },
        "OrderAmount":"String content",
        "PurchaseDate":"String content",

        "CertificateStartDate":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDate":"String content",
        "CommonName":"String content",
        "DNSNames":"String content",
        "SANCount":2147483647,
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "Validity":2147483647,
        "Organization":"String content",
        "OrganizationalUnit":"String content",
        "State":"String content",
        "Country":"String content",
        "Locality":"String content",
        "OrganizationPhone":"String content",
        "OrganizationAddress":"String content",
        "OrganizationPostalcode":"String content",
        "DUNS":"String content",
        "WebServerType":"String content",
        "ApproverEmail":"String content",
        "ProductName":"String content",
        "AdminContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
```

```
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "TechnicalContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "ReissueSuccessCode":"String content",
        "AuthFileName":"String content",
        "AuthFileContent":"String content",
        "PollStatus":"String content",
        "PollDate":"String content",
        "CustomerLoginName":"String content",
        "CustomerPassword":"String content",
        "CustomerID":2147483647,
        "TokenID":"String content",
        "TokenCode":"String content",
        "SiteSealurl":"String content",
        "CNAMEAuthName":"String content",
        "CNAMEAuthValue":"String content",
        "SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm":"String content",
        "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content",
        "VendorName":"String content",
        "SubVendorName":"String content",
        "Token":"String content",
        "SerialNumber":"String content",
        "PurchaseDateInUTC":"String content",
}
```

```
XML:
<OrderResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerOrderID>String content</PartnerOrderID>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <VendorOrderID>String content</VendorOrderID>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <isRefundApproved>true</isRefundApproved>
  <TinyOrderLink>String content</TinyOrderLink>
  <OrderStatus>
```

```xml
    <isTinyOrder>true</isTinyOrder>
    <isTinyOrderClaimed>true</isTinyOrderClaimed>
    <MajorStatus>String content</MajorStatus>
    <MinorStatus>String content</MinorStatus>
    <AuthenticationStatuses>
      <AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
        <Status>String content</Status>
        <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
      </AuthenticationStatus>
      <AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
        <Status>String content</Status>
        <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
      </AuthenticationStatus>
    </AuthenticationStatuses>
    <AuthenticationComments>String content</AuthenticationComments>
  </OrderStatus>
  <OrderAmount>String content</OrderAmount>
  <PurchaseDate>String content</PurchaseDate>
  <CertificateStartDate>String content</CertificateStartDate>
  <CertificateEndDate>String content</CertificateEndDate>
  <CommonName>String content</CommonName>
  <DNSNames>String content</DNSNames>
  <SANCount>2147483647</SANCount>
  <ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
  <Validity>2147483647</Validity>
  <Organization>String content</Organization>
  <OrganizationalUnit>String content</OrganizationalUnit>
  <State>String content</State>
  <Country>String content</Country>
  <Locality>String content</Locality>
  <OrganizationPhone>String content</OrganizationPhone>
  <OrganizationAddress>String content</OrganizationAddress>
  <OrganizationPostalcode>String content</OrganizationPostalcode>
  <DUNS>String content</DUNS>
  <WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
  <ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
  <ProductName>String content</ProductName>
  <AdminContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </AdminContact>
  <TechnicalContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
```

```
      <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
      <City>String content</City>
      <Region>String content</Region>
      <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
      <Country>String content</Country>
    </TechnicalContact>
    <ReissueSuccessCode>String content</ReissueSuccessCode>
    <AuthFileName>String content</AuthFileName>
    <AuthFileContent>String content</AuthFileContent>
    <PollStatus>String content</PollStatus>
    <PollDate>String content</PollDate>
    <CustomerLoginName>String content</CustomerLoginName>
    <CustomerPassword>String content</CustomerPassword>
    <CustomerID>2147483647</CustomerID>
    <TokenID>String content</TokenID>
    <TokenCode>String content</TokenCode>
    <SiteSealurl>String content</SiteSealurl>
    <CNAMEAuthName>String content</CNAMEAuthName>
    <CNAMEAuthValue>String content</CNAMEAuthValue>
    <SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>String content</SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>
    <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
    <VendorName>String content</VendorName>
    <SubVendorName>String content</SubVendorName>
    <Token>String content</Token>
    <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
    <PurchaseDateInUTC>String content</PurchaseDateInUTC>
</OrderResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.

TinyOrderRequest.AddInstallationSupport	Request	O	Boolean	If reseller would like to purchase Installation support along with order. They have to pass **true**. Default value is **false**.
TinyOrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	O*	String	A Unique Number Provide by You. ***If not passed in request then system automatically passed it.**
TinyOrderRequest.EmailLanguageCode	Request	O	String	The language code to be used when sending e-mail messages for this order. (Right now, this is not supported) Default Value is "EN".
TinyOrderRequest.ExtraProductCode	Request	I	String	Comma separated product code for free products, like trust logo.
TinyOrderRequest.ExtraSAN	Request	R*	String	Allows a partner to add additional numbers of values that a customer can enter in the SAN Field of a certificates. ***Required for SAN products.**
TinyOrderRequest.PreferVendorLink	Request	R	Boolean	In case of passing **true**, it will generate invite link only for Symantec certs. In case of **false** it will generate invite link from TheSSLStore.com. For AutoInstall™ plugin you need to pass **false**.
TinyOrderRequest.ProductCode	Request	R	String	A code for the product that a particular request relates to. Note that a partner must have a valid contract for a product code for it to be valid in a request. Also, a product code must be valid for the context of the request.
TinyOrderRequest.RequestorEmail	Request	R	String	This Email is Requestor Email ID.
TinyOrderRequest.ServerCount	Request	R	String	Number of Server Licenses.
TinyOrderRequest.ValidityPeriod	Request	R	String	Validity Period (in month)
TinyOrderRequest.DateTimeCulture	Request	O	String	A DateTime Culture returns all date format requested in response. Default Value is **en-US**. You can find all DateTime Culture here: www.thesslstore.com/api/datetime-culture-list .

AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
OrderResponse.CertificateEndDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate will expire on.
OrderResponse.CertificateStartDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate or seal will be valid from.
OrderResponse.CommonName	Response	N/A	String	This field is part of the subject DN of the end entity certificate and distinguishes the certificate. For an SSL certificate this will most likely be the fully qualified domain name the certificate will be used to secure.
OrderResponse.ServerCount	Response	N/A	String	Number of Server Licenses.
OrderResponse.Validity	Response	N/A	String	Validity Period. (in months)
OrderResponse.Country	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Country in the ParseCSRResponse
OrderResponse.CustomOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.
OrderResponse.DNSNames	Response	N/A	String	Additional Domains Name
OrderResponse.isRefundApproved	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if Refund request approved from thesslstore.com
OrderResponse.Locality	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Locality in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderResponse.OrderAmount	Response	N/A	String	Total Order Amount
OrderResponse.PurchaseDate	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date when user has purchased ssl certificate.

OrderResponse.Organization	Respons e	N/A	String	The Organizational name from the CSR.
OrderResponse.OrganizationalUnit	Respons e	N/A	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPhone	Respons e	N/A	String	Organization Phone Number.
OrderResponse.OrganizationAddress	Respons e	N/A	String	Organization Address.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPostalCod e	Respons e	N/A	String	Organization Postal Code.
OrderResponse.DUNS	Respons e	N/A	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number of an organization.
OrderResponse.PartnerOrderID	Respons e	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a partner. Typically this would be a partner's internal order number. When calling one of the initiate order operations this field is optional. If not supplied by the client, a random unique PartnerOrderID is generated by GeoTrust. Certain subsequent operations, such as GetOrderByPartnerOrderID, require this value
OrderResponse.RefundRequestID	Respons e	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com in case of you refund request of order.
OrderResponse.ReissueSuccessCode	Respons e	N/A	String	The value of the Reissue Success Code in the ParseRefund Request Order Response.
OrderResponse.AuthFileName	Respons e	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains file name value for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.AuthFileContent	Respons e	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains content for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.PollStatus	Respons e	N/A	String	The polling status of the authentication file used to support automated DV authentication.
OrderResponse.PollDate	Respons e	N/A	String	The polling date of the authentication file used to

				support automated DV authentication.
OrderResponse.CustomerLoginName	Response	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive UserName for Comodo and Trustwave product only.
OrderResponse.CustomerPassword	Response	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive Password for Comodo and Trustwave product only.
OrderResponse.TokenID	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token ID to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token ID field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you passed Token then this field is optional.
OrderResponse.TokenCode	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token Code to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token Code field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you passed Token then this field is optional.
OrderResponse.Token	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you pass Token then our system will ignore TokenCode and TokenID.
OrderResponse.SiteSealURL	Response	N/A	String	Static site seal url.
OrderResponse.State	Response	N/A	String	The value of the State in the ParseCSRResponse
OrderResponse.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com

OrderResponse.TinyOrderLink	Response	N/A	String	A url for process invite order.
OrderResponse.VendorOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a Vendor.
OrderResponse.WebServerType	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Webserver Type in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrder	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true in case of Inviteorder method.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrderClaimed	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if you processed the TinyOrderLink.
OrderStatus.MajorStatus	Response	N/A	String	PENDING – Order is in process. COMPLETE – Order has been completed. CANCELLED – Order has been completed and cancelled.
OrderStatus.MinorStatus	Response	N/A	String	OrderStatusMinor provides specific status information unique to the workflow of the specific product.
OrderStatus.PurchaseDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when user has purchased ssl certificate.

New Order

Purpose

To order a new product by passing in all details like CSR etc, you need to call this method. Not all the fields are compulsory for all the products, so please refer the guidelines specified in "Field Explanation" below. You can also look up our wiki at https://www.thesslstore.com/api/ to see the Request/Response payload for specific products.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/neworder/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
```

```
                    "Token":"String content"
          },
          "CustomOrderID":"String content",
          "ProductCode":"String content",
          "ExtraProductCodes":"String content",
          "OrganizationInfo":{
                    "OrganizationName":"String content",
                    "DUNS":"String content",
                    "Division":"String content",
                    "IncorporatingAgency":"String content",
                    "RegistrationNumber":"String content",
                    "JurisdictionCity":"String content",
                    "JurisdictionRegion":"String content",
                    "JurisdictionCountry":"String content",
                    "OrganizationAddress":{
                              "AddressLine1":"String content",
                              "AddressLine2":"String content",
                              "AddressLine3":"String content",
                              "City":"String content",
                              "Region":"String content",
                              "PostalCode":"String content",
                              "Country":"String content",
                              "Phone":"String content",
                              "Fax":"String content",
                              "LocalityName":"String content"
                    }
          },
          "ValidityPeriod":2147483647,
          "ServerCount":2147483647,
          "CSR":"String content",
          "DomainName":"String content",
          "WebServerType":"String content",
          "DNSNames":["String content"],
          "isCUOrder":true,
          "isRenewalOrder":true,
          "SpecialInstructions":"String content",
          "RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
          "isTrialOrder":true,
          "AdminContact":{
                    "FirstName":"String content",
                    "LastName":"String content",
                    "Phone":"String content",
                    "Fax":"String content",
                    "Email":"String content",
                    "Title":"String content",
                    "OrganizationName":"String content",
                    "AddressLine1":"String content",
                    "AddressLine2":"String content",
                    "City":"String content",
                    "Region":"String content",
                    "PostalCode":"String content",
                    "Country":"String content"
          },
          "TechnicalContact":{
                    "FirstName":"String content",
                    "LastName":"String content",
                    "Phone":"String content",
                    "Fax":"String content",
                    "Email":"String content",
                    "Title":"String content",
                    "OrganizationName":"String content",
                    "AddressLine1":"String content",
                    "AddressLine2":"String content",
```

```
                  "City":"String content",
                  "Region":"String content",
                  "PostalCode":"String content",
                  "Country":"String content"
            },
            "ApproverEmail":"String content",
            "ReserveSANCount":2147483647,
            "AddInstallationSupport":true,
            "EmailLanguageCode":"String content",
            "FileAuthDVIndicator":true,
            "CNAMEAuthDVIndicator":true,
            "HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator":true,
            "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content",
            "CertTransparencyIndicator":true,
            "RenewalDays":2147483647,
            "DateTimeCulture":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<NewOrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
  <ExtraProductCodes>String content</ExtraProductCodes>
  <OrganizationInfo>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <DUNS>String content</DUNS>
    <Division>String content</Division>
    <IncorporatingAgency>String content</IncorporatingAgency>
    <RegistrationNumber>String content</RegistrationNumber>
    <JurisdictionCity>String content</JurisdictionCity>
    <JurisdictionRegion>String content</JurisdictionRegion>
    <JurisdictionCountry>String content</JurisdictionCountry>
    <OrganizationAddress>
      <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
      <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
      <AddressLine3>String content</AddressLine3>
      <City>String content</City>
      <Region>String content</Region>
      <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
      <Country>String content</Country>
      <Phone>String content</Phone>
      <Fax>String content</Fax>
      <LocalityName>String content</LocalityName>
    </OrganizationAddress>
  </OrganizationInfo>
  <ValidityPeriod>2147483647</ValidityPeriod>
  <ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
  <CSR>String content</CSR>
  <DomainName>String content</DomainName>
  <WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
  <DNSNames>
```

```xml
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </DNSNames0>
  <isCUOrder>true</isCUOrder>
  <isRenewalOrder>true</isRenewalOrder>
  <SpecialInstructions>String content</SpecialInstructions>
  <RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <isTrialOrder>true</isTrialOrder>
  <AdminContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </AdminContact>
  <TechnicalContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </TechnicalContact>
  <ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
  <ReserveSANCount>2147483647</ReserveSANCount>
  <AddInstallationSupport>true</AddInstallationSupport>
  <EmailLanguageCode>String content</EmailLanguageCode>
  <FileAuthDVIndicator>true</FileAuthDVIndicator>
  <CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>true</CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>
  <HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>true</HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>
  <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
  <CertTransparencyIndicator>true</CertTransparencyIndicator>
  <RenewalDays>2147483647</RenewalDays>
  <DateTimeCulture>String content</DateTimeCulture>
</NewOrderRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerOrderID":"String content",
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "VendorOrderID":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "isRefundApproved":true,
        "TinyOrderLink":"String content",
        "OrderStatus":{
                "isTinyOrder":true,
                "isTinyOrderClaimed":true,
                "MajorStatus":"String content",
                "MinorStatus":"String content",
                "AuthenticationStatuses":[{
                        "AuthenticationStep":"String content",
                        "Status":"String content",
                        "LastUpdated":"String content"
                }],
                "AuthenticationComments":"String content"
        },
        "OrderAmount":"String content",
        "PurchaseDate":"String content",
        "CertificateStartDate":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDate":"String content",
        "CommonName":"String content",
        "DNSNames":"String content",
        "SANCount":2147483647,
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "Validity":2147483647,
        "Organization":"String content",
        "OrganizationalUnit":"String content",
        "State":"String content",
        "Country":"String content",
        "Locality":"String content",
        "OrganizationPhone":"String content",
        "OrganizationAddress":"String content",
        "OrganizationPostalcode":"String content",
        "DUNS":"String content",
        "WebServerType":"String content",
        "ApproverEmail":"String content",
        "ProductName":"String content",
        "AdminContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
```

```
                    "PostalCode":"String content",
                    "Country":"String content"
            },
            "TechnicalContact":{
                    "FirstName":"String content",
                    "LastName":"String content",
                    "Phone":"String content",
                    "Fax":"String content",
                    "Email":"String content",
                    "Title":"String content",
                    "OrganizationName":"String content",
                    "AddressLine1":"String content",
                    "AddressLine2":"String content",
                    "City":"String content",
                    "Region":"String content",
                    "PostalCode":"String content",
                    "Country":"String content"
            },
            "ReissueSuccessCode":"String content",
            "AuthFileName":"String content",
            "AuthFileContent":"String content",
            "PollStatus":"String content",
            "PollDate":"String content",
            "CustomerLoginName":"String content",
            "CustomerPassword":"String content",
            "CustomerID":2147483647,
            "TokenID":"String content",
            "TokenCode":"String content",
            "SiteSealurl":"String content",
            "CNAMEAuthName":"String content",
            "CNAMEAuthValue":"String content",
            "SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm":"String content",
            "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content",
            "VendorName":"String content",
            "SubVendorName":"String content",
            "Token":"String content",
            "SerialNumber":"String content",
            "PurchaseDateInUTC":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<OrderResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerOrderID>String content</PartnerOrderID>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <VendorOrderID>String content</VendorOrderID>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <isRefundApproved>true</isRefundApproved>
  <TinyOrderLink>String content</TinyOrderLink>
  <OrderStatus>
    <isTinyOrder>true</isTinyOrder>
```

97

```xml
      <isTinyOrderClaimed>true</isTinyOrderClaimed>
      <MajorStatus>String content</MajorStatus>
      <MinorStatus>String content</MinorStatus>
      <AuthenticationStatuses>
        <AuthenticationStatus>
          <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
          <Status>String content</Status>
          <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
        </AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStatus>
          <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
          <Status>String content</Status>
          <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
        </AuthenticationStatus>
      </AuthenticationStatuses>
      <AuthenticationComments>String content</AuthenticationComments>
  </OrderStatus>
  <OrderAmount>String content</OrderAmount>
  <PurchaseDate>String content</PurchaseDate>
  <CertificateStartDate>String content</CertificateStartDate>
  <CertificateEndDate>String content</CertificateEndDate>
  <CommonName>String content</CommonName>
  <DNSNames>String content</DNSNames>
  <SANCount>2147483647</SANCount>
  <ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
  <Validity>2147483647</Validity>
  <Organization>String content</Organization>
  <OrganizationalUnit>String content</OrganizationalUnit>
  <State>String content</State>
  <Country>String content</Country>
  <Locality>String content</Locality>
  <OrganizationPhone>String content</OrganizationPhone>
  <OrganizationAddress>String content</OrganizationAddress>
  <OrganizationPostalcode>String content</OrganizationPostalcode>
  <DUNS>String content</DUNS>
  <WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
  <ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
  <ProductName>String content</ProductName>
  <AdminContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </AdminContact>
  <TechnicalContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
```

```
      <City>String content</City>
      <Region>String content</Region>
      <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
      <Country>String content</Country>
   </TechnicalContact>
   <ReissueSuccessCode>String content</ReissueSuccessCode>
   <AuthFileName>String content</AuthFileName>
   <AuthFileContent>String content</AuthFileContent>
   <PollStatus>String content</PollStatus>
   <PollDate>String content</PollDate>
   <CustomerLoginName>String content</CustomerLoginName>
   <CustomerPassword>String content</CustomerPassword>
   <CustomerID>2147483647</CustomerID>
   <TokenID>String content</TokenID>
   <TokenCode>String content</TokenCode>
   <SiteSealurl>String content</SiteSealurl>
   <CNAMEAuthName>String content</CNAMEAuthName>
   <CNAMEAuthValue>String content</CNAMEAuthValue>
   <SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>String content</SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>
   <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
   <VendorName>String content</VendorName>
   <SubVendorName>String content</SubVendorName>
   <Token>String content</Token>
   <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
   <PurchaseDateInUTC>String content</PurchaseDateInUTC>
</OrderResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**

AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. This field mainly used by AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
NewOrderRequest.AddInstallationSupport	Request	O	Boolean	If reseller would like to purchase Installation support along with order. They have to pass **True**. Default value is **false**.
NewOrderRequest.ApproverEmail	Request	R*	String	This is the email of the Approver – in the Domain vetted line of products this is the person responsible for approving the order. ***Required for Domain Vetted products ,True BusinessID with EV and Comodo Certs.** **Note: You must have to call /order/approverlist/ API method before passing the value in ApproverEmail field for COMODO Products.**
NewOrderRequest.CSR	Request	R	String	Certificate Signing Request (Base-64 encoded, with or without the -----BEGIN xxxxx-----

				and -----END xxxxx----- header and footer) **For Code Signing Certificates** such as Apple, Adobe Air, Java and JavaSoft a SPKAC File should be supplied without the ---BEGIN SPKAC--- and the END one around the Base64 SPKAC. SPKAC is an acronym that stands for Signed Public Key and Challenge. It is a format used to generate a certificate signing request used by Mozilla. If you add the <KEYGEN> tag on an HTML form (page) it displays a drop down where the user can select the keysize. When the form is submitted the SPKAC is generated. <keygen name="someName" challenge="challenge 123"> https://developer.mozilla.org/En/HTML/Element/keygen
NewOrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	O*	String	A Unique Number Provide by You. ***If not passed in request then system automatically generates.**
NewOrderRequest.DomainName	Request	O*	String	The domain name for an Order. For an SSL Order this can be a fully qualified Domain (e.g., www.thesslstore.com) or possibly a wildcard

				domain (e.g., *.geotrust.com). ***Only Required for Certum SSL Certificate Products.**
NewOrderRequest.EmailLanguageCode	Request	O	String	The language code to be used when sending e-mail messages for this order. (Currently, This Option is not applicable) Default Value is "EN".
NewOrderRequest.ExtraProductCodes	Request	O	String	Comma separated product code for free products, like trust logo.
NewOrderRequest.isCUOrder	Request	R	Boolean	The IsCUOrder is the validated CU results for a specified order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.** Default Value is **false.**
NewOrderRequest.isRenewalOrder	Request	R	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a renewal order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.** Default Value is **false.**
NewOrderRequest.isTrialOrder	Request	R	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a Trial order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.** Default Value is **false.**
NewOrderRequest.ProductCode	Request	R	String	Product code that you want SSL Certificate for. You can find all product codes here: https://www.thesslstore.com/api/product-codes
NewOrderRequest.RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	O*	String	Provide Old Order's TheSSLStoreOrderID in Case of Renewal Order. *** Required for Midterm Upgrades only Symantec products.**
NewOrderRequest.ReserveSANCount	Request	O*	String	Allows a partner to limit the number of values that

				a customer can enter in the SAN Field of a certificates. *** Only relevant for Multi-Domain SSL Certificates.**
NewOrderRequest.DNSNames	Request	O*	String	A comma-separated list of Additional Domain Names. *** Only relevant for Multi-Domain SSL Certificates.**
NewOrderRequest.ServerCount	Request	R	String	Number of Server Licenses. **Possible value is between 1 to 100 for Comodo WildCard product and Symantec Products.**
NewOrderRequest.SpecialInstructions	Request	O	String	Special Instructions for the order.
NewOrderRequest.ValidityPeriod	Request	R	String	Validity Period (in month)
NewOrderRequest.WebServerType	Request	R	String	This is from the OrderParameters structure. Designates the type of web server that an order is targeted for.
NewOrderRequest.FileAuthDVIndicator	Request	R	String	USED For DV File Authentication. Only for Symantec/Comodo Domain Vetted Products. You need to pass value **true**.
NewOrderRequest.CNAMEAuthDVIndicator	Request	R	Boolean	This value shows whether DV CNAME authentication process is available or not.
NewOrderRequest.HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator	Request	O	Boolean	USED For HTTPS(secure) Domain Vetted File Authentication. Only for Comodo Domain Vetted Products. You need to pass value **TRUE**.
NewOrderRequest.SignatureHashAlgorithm	Request	O	String	This defines the certificate hashing algorithm. Possible values

				for Symantec, GeoTrust, Thawte, RapidSSL Products: 1) SHA2-256 (Default value) 2) SHA1 Possible values for **Comodo Products:** 1) NO_PREFERENCE 2) INFER_FROM_CSR 3) PREFER_SHA2 (Default value) 4) PREFER_SHA1 5) REQUIRE_SHA2 Not Applicable for **Certum** Products.
NewOrderRequest.CertTransparencyIndicator	Request	O	Boolean	Certificate Transparency (CT) is an experimental IETF open standard[1] and open source framework to monitor and audit digital certificates. It aims to remedy the certificate-based threats by making the issuance and existence of SSL certificates open to scrutiny by domain owners, CAs, and domain users. Certificate transparency would help by making it impossible for a certificate to be issued for a domain without the domain owner knowing.
NewOrderRequest.RenewalDays	Request	O	Int	This parameter is available for **Comodo** Products only while isRenewal pass as **true**. Minimum value is 0 day to Maximum value is 90 days. This is optional parameter and can be ignored. The value should be integer.

OrganizationInfo.Division	Request	R*	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationInfo.DUNS	Request	R*	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number for a company. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationInfo.IncorporatingAgency	Request	O	String	Incorporating Agency Name
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCity	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction City Name.
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCountry	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction of Incorporation: Country
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionRegion	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction Region Name.
OrganizationInfo.OrganizationName	Request	R*	String	The name of the Organization applying for the product. This applies to Organization Vetted products. *** Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationInfo.RegistrationNumber	Request	R*	String	Company Registration Number. ***Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine1	Request	R*	String	Organization Street AddressLine1. ***Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine2	Request	O	String	Organization Street AddressLine2.
OrganizationAddress.AddressLine3	Request	O	String	Organization Street AddressLine3.
OrganizationAddress.City	Request	R*	String	Organization City Name. ***Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.Country	Request	R*	String	Organization Country Name. ***Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.Fax	Request	O	String	Organization Fax Number.
OrganizationAddress.LocalityName	Request	O	String	The Locality field from the CSR or Certificate.

OrganizationAddress.Phone	Request	R*	String	Organization Phone Number. Please don't use any special characters in phone number like space, +(plus), -,(dot) etc. Phone number should be only numbers. ***Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.PostalCode	Request	R*	String	Organization Postal Code. ***Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.Region	Request	R*	String	Organization Region Name. ***Required for Org. Validated certs.**
AdminContact.AddressLine1	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Street AddressLine1.
AdminContact.AddressLine2	Request	O	String	Admin Contact Street AddressLine2.
AdminContact.City	Request	R	String	Admin Contact City Name.
AdminContact.Country	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Country Name.
AdminContact.Email	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Email Address.
AdminContact.Fax	Request	O	String	Admin Contact Fax Number.
AdminContact.FirstName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact First Name.
AdminContact.LastName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Last Name.
AdminContact.OrganizationName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Organization Name.
AdminContact.Phone	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Phone Number. Please don't use any special characters in phone number like space, + (plus), -, (dot) etc. Phone number should be only numbers.
AdminContact.PostalCode	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Postal Code.

AdminContact.Region	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Region Name.
AdminContact.Title	Request	R*	String	Admin Contact Person's title. ***Required for SYMANTEC products.**
TechnicalContact.AddressLine1	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine1.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine2	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine2.
TechnicalContact.City	Request	R	String	Technical Contact City Name
TechnicalContact.Country	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Country Name
TechnicalContact.Email	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Email Address.
TechnicalContact.Fax	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Fax Number.
TechnicalContact.FirstName	Request	R	String	Technical Contact First Name.
TechnicalContact.LastName	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Last Name.
TechnicalContact.OrganizationName	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Organization Name.
TechnicalContact.Phone	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Phone Number. Please don't use any special characters in phone number like space, + (plus), -, (dot) etc. Phone number should be only numbers.
TechnicalContact.PostalCode	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Postal Code
TechnicalContact.Region	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Region Name
TechnicalContact.Title	Request	R*	String	Technical Contact Person's title. ***Required for SYMANTEC products.**
NewOrderRequest.DateTimeCulture	Request	O	String	A DateTime Culture returns all date format requested in response. Default Value is **en-US**. You can find all DateTime Culture here:

				www.thesslstore.com/api/datetime-culture-list
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
OrderResponse.CertificateEndDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate will expire on.
OrderResponse.CertificateStartDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate or seal will be valid from.
OrderResponse.CommonName	Response	N/A	String	This field is part of the subject DN of the end entity certificate and distinguishes the certificate. For an SSL certificate this will most likely be the fully qualified domain name the certificate will be used to secure.
OrderResponse.ServerCount	Response	N/A	String	Number of Server Licenses.
OrderResponse.Validity	Response	N/A	String	Validity Period. (in months).
OrderResponse.Country	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Country in the ParseCSRResponse.
OrderResponse.CustomOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.

OrderResponse.DNSNames	Response	N/A	String	Additional Domains Name
OrderResponse.isRefundApproved	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if Refund request approved from thesslstore.com
OrderResponse.Locality	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Locality in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderResponse.OrderAmount	Response	N/A	String	Total Order Amount
OrderResponse.PurchaseDate	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date when user has purchased ssl certificate.
OrderResponse.Organization	Response	N/A	String	The Organizational name from the CSR.
OrderResponse.OrganizationalUnit	Response	N/A	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPhone	Response	N/A	String	Organization Phone Number.
OrderResponse.OrganizationAddress	Response	N/A	String	Organization Address.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPostalCode	Response	N/A	String	Organization Postal Code.
OrderResponse.DUNS	Response	N/A	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number of an organization.
OrderResponse.PartnerOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a partner. Typically this would be a partner's internal order number. When calling one of the initiate order operations this field is optional. If not supplied by the client, a random unique PartnerOrderID is generated by GeoTrust. Certain subsequent operations, such as GetOrderByPartnerOrderID, require this value
OrderResponse.RefundRequestID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com in case of you refund request of order.

OrderResponse.ReissueSuccessCode	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Reissue Success Code in the ParseRefund Request Order Response.
OrderResponse.State	Response	N/A	String	The value of the State in the ParseCSRResponse
OrderResponse.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com
OrderResponse.TinyOrderLink	Response	N/A	String	A url for process invite order.
OrderResponse.VendorOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a Vendor.
OrderResponse.WebServerType	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Webserver Type in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderResponse.AuthFileName	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains file name value for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.AuthFileContent	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains content for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.PollStatus	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains file name value for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse. PollDate	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains content for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse. CustomerLoginName	Response	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive UserName for Comodo and Trustwave product only.
OrderResponse.CustomerPassword	Response	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive Password for Comodo and Trustwave product only.
OrderResponse.CustomerID	Response	N/A	String	Unique customer ID for Comodo and Trustware product only.
OrderResponse.Token	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will

				need this Token to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you pass Token then our system will ignore TokenCode and TokenID.
OrderResponse.TokenID	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token ID to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token ID field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you passed Token then this field is optional.
OrderResponse.TokenCode	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token Code to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token Code field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you passed Token then this field is optional.
OrderResponse.SiteSealurl	Response	N/A	String	Static site seal url
OrderResponse.CNAMEAuthName	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains CNAME name for DV CNAME Authentication Process.

OrderResponse.CNAMEAuthValue	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains content for CNAME Authentication Process.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrder	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true in case of Inviteorder method.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrderClaimed	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if you processed the TinyOrderLink.
OrderStatus.MajorStatus	Response	N/A	String	PENDING – Order is in process. COMPLETE – Order has been completed. CANCELLED – Order has been completed and cancelled.
OrderStatus.MinorStatus	Response	N/A	String	OrderStatusMinor provides specific status information unique to the workflow of the specific product.
AdminContact.FirstName	Response	N/A	String	This is first name of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.LastName	Response	N/A	String	This is Last name of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Phone	Response	N/A	String	This is Phone no of admin contact of your order. Please don't use any special characters in phone number like space, + (plus), -, (dot) etc. Phone number should be only numbers.
AdminContact.Fax	Response	N/A	String	This is Fax No of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Email	Response	N/A	String	This is Email of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Title	Response	N/A	String	This is Title of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.OrganizationName	Response	N/A	String	This is OrganizationName of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.AddressLine1	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of admin contact of your order.

AdminContact.AddressLine2	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.City	Response	N/A	String	This is City of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Region	Response	N/A	String	This is Region of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.PostalCode	Response	N/A	String	This is Postal code of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Country	Response	N/A	String	This is Country of admin contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.FirstName	Response	N/A	String	This is first name of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.LastName	Response	N/A	String	This is Last name of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Phone	Response	N/A	String	This is Phone no of technical contact of your order. Please don't use any special characters in phone number like space, + (plus), -, (dot) etc. Phone number should be only numbers.
TechnicalContact.Fax	Response	N/A	String	This is Fax No of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Email	Response	N/A	String	This is Email of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Title	Response	N/A	String	This is Title of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.OrganizationName	Response	N/A	String	This is OrganizationName of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine1	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine2	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.City	Response	N/A	String	This is City of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Region	Response	N/A	String	This is Region of technical contact of your order.

TechnicalContact.PostalCode	Response	N/A	String	This is Postal code of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Country	Response	N/A	String	This is Country of technical contact of your order.
OrderResponse.PurchaseDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when user has purchased ssl certificate.

Query Order

Purpose

At any time you can query your orders by specified parameters. Our Query syntax also supports ODATA format query so you can even query based on some parameters. For help regarding OData syntax, please see http://www.odata.org/developers/protocols/uri-conventions#FilterSystemQueryOption . You can include filters on every field that is available in "Response" section of the Field Explanation section. For example, you can find a certificate for a domain name or orders from a specific country and so on.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/query/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content"
        },
        "StartDate":"\/Date(928164000000-0400)\/",
        "EndDate":"\/Date(928164000000-0400)\/",
        "CertificateExpireToDate":"\/Date(928164000000-0400)\/",
        "CertificateExpireFromDate":"\/Date(928164000000-0400)\/",
        "DomainName":"String content",
        "SubUserID":"String content",
        "ProductCode":"String content",
        "DateTimeCulture":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<OrderQueryRequest>
```

```
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
  </AuthRequest>
  <StartDate>1999-05-31T11:20:00</StartDate>
  <EndDate>1999-05-31T11:20:00</EndDate>
  <CertificateExpireToDate>1999-05-31T11:20:00</CertificateExpireToDate>
  <CertificateExpireFromDate>1999-05-31T11:20:00</CertificateExpireFromDate>
  <DomainName>String content</DomainName>
  <SubUserID>String content</SubUserID>
  <ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
  <DateTimeCulture>String content</DateTimeCulture>
</OrderQueryRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerOrderID":"String content",
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "VendorOrderID":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "isRefundApproved":true,
        "TinyOrderLink":"String content",
        "OrderStatus":{
                "isTinyOrder":true,
                "isTinyOrderClaimed":true,
                "MajorStatus":"String content",
                "MinorStatus":"String content"
                "AuthenticationStatuses":[{
                        "AuthenticationStep":"String content",
                        "Status":"String content",
                        "LastUpdated":"String content"
                }],
                "AuthenticationComments":"String content"
        },
        "OrderAmount":"String content",
        "PurchaseDate":"String content",
        "CertificateStartDate":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDate":"String content",
        "CommonName":"String content",
        "DNSNames":"String content",
        "SANCount":2147483647,
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "Validity":2147483647,
        "Organization":"String content",
        "OrganizationalUnit":"String content",
        "State":"String content",
        "Country":"String content",
        "Locality":"String content",
        "OrganizationPhone":"String content",
        "OrganizationAddress":"String content",
```

```
        "OrganizationPostalcode":"String content",
        "DUNS":"String content",
        "WebServerType":"String content",
        "ApproverEmail":"String content",
        "ProductName":"String content",
        "AdminContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "TechnicalContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "ReissueSuccessCode":"String content",
        "AuthFileName":"String content",
        "AuthFileContent":"String content",
        "PollStatus":"String content",
        "PollDate":"String content",
        "CustomerLoginName":"String content",
        "CustomerPassword":"String content",
        "CustomerID":2147483647,
        "TokenID":"String content",
        "TokenCode":"String content",
        "SiteSealurl":"String content",
        "CNAMEAuthName":"String content",
        "CNAMEAuthValue":"String content",
        "SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm":"String content",
        "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content",
        "VendorName":"String content",
        "SubVendorName":"String content",
        "Token":"String content",
        "SerialNumber":"String content",
        "CertificateStartDateInUTC":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDateInUTC":"String content",
        "PurchaseDateInUTC":"String content",
        "PollDateInUTC":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<OrderResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerOrderID>String content</PartnerOrderID>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <VendorOrderID>String content</VendorOrderID>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <isRefundApproved>true</isRefundApproved>
  <TinyOrderLink>String content</TinyOrderLink>
  <OrderStatus>
    <isTinyOrder>true</isTinyOrder>
    <isTinyOrderClaimed>true</isTinyOrderClaimed>
    <MajorStatus>String content</MajorStatus>
    <MinorStatus>String content</MinorStatus>
    <AuthenticationStatuses>
      <AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
        <Status>String content</Status>
        <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
      </AuthenticationStatus>
      <AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
        <Status>String content</Status>
        <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
      </AuthenticationStatus>
    </AuthenticationStatuses>
    <AuthenticationComments>String content</AuthenticationComments>
  </OrderStatus>
  <OrderAmount>String content</OrderAmount>
  <PurchaseDate>String content</PurchaseDate>
  <CertificateStartDate>String content</CertificateStartDate>
  <CertificateEndDate>String content</CertificateEndDate>
  <CommonName>String content</CommonName>
  <DNSNames>String content</DNSNames>
  <SANCount>2147483647</SANCount>
  <ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
  <Validity>2147483647</Validity>
  <Organization>String content</Organization>
  <OrganizationalUnit>String content</OrganizationalUnit>
  <State>String content</State>
  <Country>String content</Country>
  <Locality>String content</Locality>
  <OrganizationPhone>String content</OrganizationPhone>
  <OrganizationAddress>String content</OrganizationAddress>
  <OrganizationPostalcode>String content</OrganizationPostalcode>
  <DUNS>String content</DUNS>
  <WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
  <ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
  <ProductName>String content</ProductName>
  <AdminContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
```

```xml
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </AdminContact>
  <TechnicalContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </TechnicalContact>
  <ReissueSuccessCode>String content</ReissueSuccessCode>
  <AuthFileName>String content</AuthFileName>
  <AuthFileContent>String content</AuthFileContent>
  <PollStatus>String content</PollStatus>
  <PollDate>String content</PollDate>
  <CustomerLoginName>String content</CustomerLoginName>
  <CustomerPassword>String content</CustomerPassword>
  <CustomerID>2147483647</CustomerID>
  <TokenID>String content</TokenID>
  <TokenCode>String content</TokenCode>
  <SiteSealurl>String content</SiteSealurl>
  <CNAMEAuthName>String content</CNAMEAuthName>
  <CNAMEAuthValue>String content</CNAMEAuthValue>
  <SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>String content</SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>
  <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
  <VendorName>String content</VendorName>
  <SubVendorName>String content</SubVendorName>
  <Token>String content</Token>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
  <CertificateStartDateInUTC>String content</CertificateStartDateInUTC>
  <CertificateEndDateInUTC>String content</CertificateEndDateInUTC>
  <PurchaseDateInUTC>String content</PurchaseDateInUTC>
  <PollDateInUTC>String content</PollDateInUTC>
</OrderResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
OrderQueryRequest.StartDate	Request	O	String	This is the start date specify the order date. For json format you need to pass date in following format "/Date(no. of milliseconds from the time stamp(01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 GMT))/" For eg. StartDate = "/Date(1389744000000)/" //15 Jan 2014 00:00:00 GMT
OrderQueryRequest.EndDate	Request	O	String	This is the End date that specify the order till date. For json format you need to pass date in following format "/Date(no. of milliseconds from the time stamp(01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 GMT))/" For eg. EndDate = "/Date(1389744000000)/" //15 Jan 2014 00:00:00 GMT
OrderQueryRequest.CertificateExpireFromDate	Request	O	String	This is the start date after which we need to get details of expiring certificates. For json, query you need to pass date in following format

				"/Date(no. of milliseconds from the time stamp (01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 GMT))/" For eg. CertificateExpireFromDate = "/Date(1389744000000)/" //15 Jan 2014 00:00:00 GMT
OrderQueryRequest.CertificateExpireToDate	Request	O	String	Passing CertificateExpireToDate, will get details of expiring certificate up to that particular date. For json, you need to pass date in following format "/Date(no. of milliseconds from the time stamp(01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 GMT))/" For eg. CertificateExpireToDate = "/Date(1389744000000)/" //15 Jan 2014 00:00:00 GMT
OrderQueryRequest.DomainName	Request	O	String	Domain name is used to pass in request query, which provides data of order details of particular domain name.
OrderQueryRequest.ProductCode	Request	O	String	This Product Code that you pass in query.
OrderQueryRequest.SubUserID	Request	O	String	SubuserID we pass In query which we to get Data particular Subuser's ID.
OrderQueryRequest.DateTimeCulture	Request	O	String	A DateTime Culture returns all date format requested in response. Default Value is **en-US**. You can find all DateTime Culture here: www.thesslstore.com/api/datetime-culture-list.
OrderResponse.CertificateEndDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate will expire on.
OrderResponse.CertificateStartDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate or seal will be valid from.

OrderResponse.CommonName	Response	N/A	String	This field is part of the subject DN of the end entity certificate and distinguishes the certificate. For an SSL certificate this will most likely be the fully qualified domain name the certificate will be used to secure.
OrderResponse.ServerCount	Response	N/A	String	Number of Server Licenses.
OrderResponse.Validity	Response	N/A	String	Validity Period. (in months)
OrderResponse.Country	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Country in the ParseCSRResponse
OrderResponse.CustomOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.
OrderResponse.DNSNames	Response	N/A	String	Additional Domains Name.
OrderResponse.isRefundApproved	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if Refund request approved from thesslstore.com
OrderResponse.Locality	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Locality in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderResponse.OrderAmount	Response	N/A	String	Total Order Amount.
OrderResponse.PurchaseDate	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date when user has purchased ssl certificate.
OrderResponse.Organization	Response	N/A	String	The Organizational name from the CSR.
OrderResponse.OrganizationalUnit	Response	N/A	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPhone	Response	N/A	String	Organization Phone Number.
OrderResponse.OrganizationAddress	Response	N/A	String	Organization Address.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPostalCode	Response	N/A	String	Organization Postal Code.
OrderResponse.DUNS	Response	N/A	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number of an organization.

OrderResponse.PartnerOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a partner. Typically this would be a partner's internal order number. When calling one of the initiate order operations this field is optional. If not supplied by the client, a random unique PartnerOrderID is generated by GeoTrust. Certain subsequent operations, such as GetOrderByPartnerOrderID, require this value.
OrderResponse.RefundRequestID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com in case of you refund request of order.
OrderResponse.ReissueSuccessCode	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Reissue Success Code in the ParseRefund Request Order Response.
OrderResponse.State	Response	N/A	String	The value of the State in the ParseCSRResponse.
OrderResponse.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com.
OrderResponse.TinyOrderLink	Response	N/A	String	A url for process invite order.
OrderResponse.VendorOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a Vendor.
OrderResponse.WebServerType	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Webserver Type in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrder	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true in case of Inviteorder method.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrderClaimed	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if you processed the TinyOrderLink.
OrderStatus.MajorStatus	Response	N/A	String	PENDING – Order is in process. ACTIVE– Order has been completed. CANCELLED – Order has been completed and cancelled. INITIAL – Enrollment link is not claimed yet.

				EXPIRED – Order has been expired.
OrderStatus.MinorStatus	Response	N/A	String	OrderStatusMinor provides specific status information unique to the workflow of the specific product.
OrderStatus.PurchaseDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when user has purchased ssl certificate.
OrderStatus.CertificateStartDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when ssl certificate or seal will be valid from.
OrderStatus.CertificateEndDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when ssl certificate or seal will be expire.
OrderStatus.PollDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicates a last date in UTC time-zone, when system have automatically checked for the DV authentication.

Refund Request

Purpose
You can raise a refund request on any order that qualifies for a refund according to TheSSLstore.com guidelines.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/refundrequest/

HTTP VERB
POST

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                "Token":"String content"
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "ResendEmailType":"String content",
        "ResendEmail":"String content",
        "RefundReason":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "ApproverMethod":"String content",
        "DomainNames":"String content",
        "SerialNumber":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<OrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <ResendEmailType>String content</ResendEmailType>
  <ResendEmail>String content</ResendEmail>
  <RefundReason>String content</RefundReason>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <ApproverMethod>String content</ApproverMethod>
  <DomainNames>String content</DomainNames>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
</OrderRequest>
```

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerOrderID":"String content",
```

```
"CustomOrderID":"String content",
"TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
"VendorOrderID":"String content",
"RefundRequestID":"String content",
"isRefundApproved":true,
"TinyOrderLink":"String content",
"OrderStatus":{
        "isTinyOrder":true,
        "isTinyOrderClaimed":true,
        "MajorStatus":"String content",
        "MinorStatus":"String content",
        "AuthenticationStatuses":[{
                "AuthenticationStep":"String content",
                "Status":"String content",
                "LastUpdated":"String content"
        }],
        "AuthenticationComments":"String content"
},
"OrderAmount":"String content",
"CertificateStartDate":"String content",
"CertificateEndDate":"String content",
"CommonName":"String content",
"DNSNames":"String content",
"SANCount":2147483647,
"ServerCount":2147483647,
"Validity":2147483647,
"Organization":"String content",
"OrganizationalUnit":"String content",
"State":"String content",
"Country":"String content",
"Locality":"String content",
"OrganizationPhone":"String content",
"OrganizationAddress":"String content",
"OrganizationPostalcode":"String content",
"DUNS":"String content",
"WebServerType":"String content",
"ApproverEmail":"String content",
"ProductName":"String content",
"AdminContact":{
        "FirstName":"String content",
        "LastName":"String content",
        "Phone":"String content",
        "Fax":"String content",
        "Email":"String content",
        "Title":"String content",
        "OrganizationName":"String content",
        "AddressLine1":"String content",
        "AddressLine2":"String content",
        "City":"String content",
        "Region":"String content",
        "PostalCode":"String content",
        "Country":"String content"
},
"TechnicalContact":{
        "FirstName":"String content",
        "LastName":"String content",
        "Phone":"String content",
        "Fax":"String content",
        "Email":"String content",
        "Title":"String content",
        "OrganizationName":"String content",
        "AddressLine1":"String content",
        "AddressLine2":"String content",
```

```
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "ReissueSuccessCode":"String content",
        "AuthFileName":"String content",
        "AuthFileContent":"String content",
        "PollStatus":"String content",
        "PollDate":"String content",
        "CustomerLoginName":"String content",
        "CustomerPassword":"String content",
        "CustomerID":2147483647,
        "TokenID":"String content",
        "TokenCode":"String content",
        "SiteSealurl":"String content",
        "CNAMEAuthName":"String content",
        "CNAMEAuthValue":"String content",
        "SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm":"String content",
        "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content",
        "VendorName":"String content",
        "SubVendorName":"String content",
        "Token":"String content",
        "SerialNumber":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<OrderResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerOrderID>String content</PartnerOrderID>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <VendorOrderID>String content</VendorOrderID>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <isRefundApproved>true</isRefundApproved>
  <TinyOrderLink>String content</TinyOrderLink>
  <OrderStatus>
    <isTinyOrder>true</isTinyOrder>
    <isTinyOrderClaimed>true</isTinyOrderClaimed>
    <MajorStatus>String content</MajorStatus>
    <MinorStatus>String content</MinorStatus>
    <AuthenticationStatuses>
      <AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
        <Status>String content</Status>
        <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
      </AuthenticationStatus>
      <AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
        <Status>String content</Status>
        <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
      </AuthenticationStatus>
```

```xml
    </AuthenticationStatuses>
    <AuthenticationComments>String content</AuthenticationComments>
  </OrderStatus>
  <OrderAmount>String content</OrderAmount>
  <CertificateStartDate>String content</CertificateStartDate>
  <CertificateEndDate>String content</CertificateEndDate>
  <CommonName>String content</CommonName>
  <DNSNames>String content</DNSNames>
  <SANCount>2147483647</SANCount>
  <ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
  <Validity>2147483647</Validity>
  <Organization>String content</Organization>
  <OrganizationalUnit>String content</OrganizationalUnit>
  <State>String content</State>
  <Country>String content</Country>
  <Locality>String content</Locality>
  <OrganizationPhone>String content</OrganizationPhone>
  <OrganizationAddress>String content</OrganizationAddress>
  <OrganizationPostalcode>String content</OrganizationPostalcode>
  <DUNS>String content</DUNS>
  <WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
  <ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
  <ProductName>String content</ProductName>
  <AdminContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </AdminContact>
  <TechnicalContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </TechnicalContact>
  <ReissueSuccessCode>String content</ReissueSuccessCode>
  <AuthFileName>String content</AuthFileName>
  <AuthFileContent>String content</AuthFileContent>
  <PollStatus>String content</PollStatus>
  <PollDate>String content</PollDate>
  <CustomerLoginName>String content</CustomerLoginName>
  <CustomerPassword>String content</CustomerPassword>
  <CustomerID>2147483647</CustomerID>
  <TokenID>String content</TokenID>
  <TokenCode>String content</TokenCode>
```

```
  <SiteSealurl>String content</SiteSealurl>
  <CNAMEAuthName>String content</CNAMEAuthName>
  <CNAMEAuthValue>String content</CNAMEAuthValue>
  <SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>String content</SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>
  <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
  <VendorName>String content</VendorName>
  <SubVendorName>String content</SubVendorName>
  <Token>String content</Token>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
</OrderResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set**

				IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
OrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response. *** Ignore if TheSSLStoreOrderID is passed or set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
OrderRequest.RefundReason	Request	O	String	This RefundReason is Reason regarding Purchased Certificate Cancel.
OrderRequest.RefundRequestID	Request	I	String	This RefundRequestID about RefundRequest.
OrderRequest.ResendEmailType	Request	I	String	This ResendEmail is Resend an Invite email that was previously extended. **Supported values: InviteEmail, ApproverEmail, PickUpEmail, FulfillmentEmail, PhoneAuthEmail. Required for Symantec certs.**
OrderRequest.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com. ***Ignore if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true OR passed CustomOrderID.**
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.

AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
OrderResponse.CertificateEndDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate will expire on.
OrderResponse.CertificateStartDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate or seal will be valid from.
OrderResponse.CommonName	Response	N/A	String	This field is part of the subject DN of the end entity certificate and distinguishes the certificate. For an SSL certificate this will most likely be the fully qualified domain name the certificate will be used to secure.
OrderResponse.ServerCount	Response	N/A	String	Number of Server Licenses.
OrderResponse.Validity	Response	N/A	String	Validity Period. (in months)
OrderResponse.Country	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Country in the ParseCSRResponse.
OrderResponse.CustomOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.
OrderResponse.DNSNames	Response	N/A	String	Additional Domains Name.
OrderResponse.isRefundApproved	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if Refund request approved from thesslstore.com
OrderResponse.Locality	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Locality in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderResponse.OrderAmount	Response	N/A	String	Total Order Amount.
OrderResponse.Organization	Response	N/A	String	The Organizational name from the CSR.

OrderResponse.OrganizationalUnit	Response	N/A	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPhone	Response	N/A	String	Organization Phone Number.
OrderResponse.OrganizationAddress	Response	N/A	String	Organization Address.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPostalCode	Response	N/A	String	Organization Postal Code.
OrderResponse.DUNS	Response	N/A	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number of an organization.
OrderResponse.PartnerOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a partner. Typically this would be a partner's internal order number. When calling one of the initiate order operations this field is optional. If not supplied by the client, a random unique PartnerOrderID is generated by GeoTrust. Certain subsequent operations, such as GetOrderByPartnerOrderID, require this value

OrderResponse.RefundRequestID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com in case you request a refund of an order.
OrderResponse.ReissueSuccessCode	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Reissue Success Code in the ParseRefund Request Order Response.
OrderResponse.State	Response	N/A	String	The value of the State in the ParseCSRResponse.
OrderResponse.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com.
OrderResponse.TinyOrderLink	Response	N/A	String	A url for process invite order.
OrderResponse.VendorOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a Vendor.
OrderResponse.WebServerType	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Webserver Type in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderResponse. AuthFileName	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains file name value for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse. AuthFileContent	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains content for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.PollStatus	Response	N/A	String	The polling status of the authentication file used to support automated DV authentication.
OrderResponse.PollDate	Response	N/A	String	The polling date of the authentication file used to support automated DV authentication.
OrderResponse.CustomerLoginName	Response	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive UserName for Comodo and Trustwave product only.
OrderResponse. CustomerPassword	Response	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive Password for Comodo and Trustwave product only.

OrderResponse.CustomerID	Response	N/A	String	Unique customer ID for Comodo and Trustware product only.
OrderResponse.Token	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you pass Token then our system will ignore TokenCode and TokenID.
OrderResponse.TokenID	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token ID to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token ID field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you passed Token then this field is optional.
OrderResponse.TokenCode	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token Code to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token Code field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you passed Token then this field is optional.
OrderResponse.SiteSealurl	Response	N/A	String	Static site seal url.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrder	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true in case of Inviteorder method.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrderClaimed	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if you processed the TinyOrderLink.

OrderStatus.MajorStatus	Response	N/A	String	PENDING – Order is in process. ACTIVE– Order has been completed. CANCELLED – Order has been completed and cancelled. INITIAL – Enrollment link is not claimed yet. EXPIRED – Order has been expired.
OrderStatus.MinorStatus	Response	N/A	String	OrderStatusMinor provides specific status information unique to the workflow of the specific product.
AdminContact.FirstName	Response	N/A	String	This is first name of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. LastName	Response	N/A	String	This is Last name of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Phone	Response	N/A	String	This is Phone no of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Fax	Response	N/A	String	This is Fax No of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Email	Response	N/A	String	This is Email of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Title	Response	N/A	String	This is Title of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.OrganizationName	Response	N/A	String	This is OrganizationName of admin contact of your order.

AdminContact.AddressLine1	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.AddressLine2	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.City	Response	N/A	String	This is City of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Region	Response	N/A	String	This is Region of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.PostalCode	Response	N/A	String	This is Postal code of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Country	Response	N/A	String	This is Country of admin contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.FirstName	Response	N/A	String	This is first name of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.LastName	Response	N/A	String	This is Last name of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Phone	Response	N/A	String	This is Phone no of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Fax	Response	N/A	String	This is Fax No of technical contact of your order.

TechnicalContact.Email	Response	N/A	String	This is Email of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Title	Response	N/A	String	This is Title of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.OrganizationName	Response	N/A	String	This is OrganizationName of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine1	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine2	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.City	Response	N/A	String	This is City of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Region	Response	N/A	String	This is Region of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.PostalCode	Response	N/A	String	This is Postal code of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Country	Response	N/A	String	This is Country of technical contact of your order.

Refund Status

Purpose

Since refunds are manual process in some cases, you can check the status of your refund request at any time.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/refundstatus/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem": true,
                "Token":"String content"
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "ResendEmailType":"String content",
        "ResendEmail":"String content",
        "RefundReason":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "ApproverMethod":"String content",
        "DomainNames":"String content",
        "SerialNumber":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<OrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <ResendEmailType>String content</ResendEmailType>
  <ResendEmail>String content</ResendEmail>
  <RefundReason>String content</RefundReason>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <ApproverMethod>String content</ApproverMethod>
  <DomainNames>String content</DomainNames>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
</OrderRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerOrderID":"String content",
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "VendorOrderID":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "isRefundApproved":true,
        "TinyOrderLink":"String content",
        "OrderStatus":{
                "isTinyOrder":true,
                "isTinyOrderClaimed":true,
                "MajorStatus":"String content",
                "MinorStatus":"String content",
                "AuthenticationStatuses":[{
                        "AuthenticationStep":"String content",
                        "Status":"String content",
                        "LastUpdated":"String content"
                }],
                "AuthenticationComments":"String content"
        },
        "OrderAmount":"String content",
        "CertificateStartDate":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDate":"String content",
        "CommonName":"String content",
        "DNSNames":"String content",
        "SANCount":2147483647,
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "Validity":2147483647,
        "Organization":"String content",
        "OrganizationalUnit":"String content",
        "State":"String content",
        "Country":"String content",
        "Locality":"String content",
        "OrganizationPhone":"String content",
        "OrganizationAddress":"String content",
        "OrganizationPostalcode":"String content",
        "DUNS":"String content",
        "WebServerType":"String content",
        "ApproverEmail":"String content",
        "ProductName":"String content",
        "AdminContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
```

```
                        "Country":"String content"
            },
            "TechnicalContact":{
                        "FirstName":"String content",
                        "LastName":"String content",
                        "Phone":"String content",
                        "Fax":"String content",
                        "Email":"String content",
                        "Title":"String content",
                        "OrganizationName":"String content",
                        "AddressLine1":"String content",
                        "AddressLine2":"String content",
                        "City":"String content",
                        "Region":"String content",
                        "PostalCode":"String content",
                        "Country":"String content"
            },
            "ReissueSuccessCode":"String content",
            "AuthFileName":"String content",
            "AuthFileContent":"String content",
            "PollStatus":"String content",
            "PollDate":"String content",
            "CustomerLoginName":"String content",
            "CustomerPassword":"String content",
            "CustomerID":2147483647,
            "TokenID":"String content",
            "TokenCode":"String content",
            "SiteSealurl":"String content",
            "CNAMEAuthName":"String content",
            "CNAMEAuthValue":"String content",
            "SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm":"String content",
            "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content",
            "VendorName":"String content",
            "SubVendorName":"String content",
            "Token":"String content",
            "SerialNumber":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<OrderResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerOrderID>String content</PartnerOrderID>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <VendorOrderID>String content</VendorOrderID>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <isRefundApproved>true</isRefundApproved>
  <TinyOrderLink>String content</TinyOrderLink>
  <OrderStatus>
    <isTinyOrder>true</isTinyOrder>
    <isTinyOrderClaimed>true</isTinyOrderClaimed>
    <MajorStatus>String content</MajorStatus>
```

```xml
      <MinorStatus>String content</MinorStatus>
      <AuthenticationStatuses>
        <AuthenticationStatus>
          <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
          <Status>String content</Status>
          <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
        </AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStatus>
          <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
          <Status>String content</Status>
          <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
        </AuthenticationStatus>
      </AuthenticationStatuses>
      <AuthenticationComments>String content</AuthenticationComments>
    </OrderStatus>
    <OrderAmount>String content</OrderAmount>
    <CertificateStartDate>String content</CertificateStartDate>
    <CertificateEndDate>String content</CertificateEndDate>
    <CommonName>String content</CommonName>
    <DNSNames>String content</DNSNames>
    <SANCount>2147483647</SANCount>
    <ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
    <Validity>2147483647</Validity>
    <Organization>String content</Organization>
    <OrganizationalUnit>String content</OrganizationalUnit>
    <State>String content</State>
    <Country>String content</Country>
    <Locality>String content</Locality>
    <OrganizationPhone>String content</OrganizationPhone>
    <OrganizationAddress>String content</OrganizationAddress>
    <OrganizationPostalcode>String content</OrganizationPostalcode>
    <DUNS>String content</DUNS>
    <WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
    <ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
    <ProductName>String content</ProductName>
    <AdminContact>
      <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
      <LastName>String content</LastName>
      <Phone>String content</Phone>
      <Fax>String content</Fax>
      <Email>String content</Email>
      <Title>String content</Title>
      <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
      <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
      <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
      <City>String content</City>
      <Region>String content</Region>
      <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
      <Country>String content</Country>
    </AdminContact>
    <TechnicalContact>
      <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
      <LastName>String content</LastName>
      <Phone>String content</Phone>
      <Fax>String content</Fax>
      <Email>String content</Email>
      <Title>String content</Title>
      <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
      <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
      <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
      <City>String content</City>
      <Region>String content</Region>
      <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
```

```
   <Country>String content</Country>
  </TechnicalContact>
  <ReissueSuccessCode>String content</ReissueSuccessCode>
  <AuthFileName>String content</AuthFileName>
  <AuthFileContent>String content</AuthFileContent>
  <PollStatus>String content</PollStatus>
  <PollDate>String content</PollDate>
  <CustomerLoginName>String content</CustomerLoginName>
  <CustomerPassword>String content</CustomerPassword>
  <CustomerID>2147483647</CustomerID>
  <TokenID>String content</TokenID>
  <TokenCode>String content</TokenCode>
  <SiteSealurl>String content</SiteSealurl>
  <CNAMEAuthName>String content</CNAMEAuthName>
  <CNAMEAuthValue>String content</CNAMEAuthValue>
  <SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>String content</SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>
  <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
  <VendorName>String content</VendorName>
  <SubVendorName>String content</SubVendorName>
  <Token>String content</Token>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
</OrderResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.

AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
OrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response. *** Ignore if TheSSLStoreOrderID is passed OR set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true OR RefundRequestID is passed.**
OrderRequest.RefundReason	Request	I	String	This RefundReason is Reason regarding Purchased Certificate Cancel.
OrderRequest.RefundRequestID	Request	R*	String	This RefundRequestID about RefundRequest. *** Ignore if TheSSLStoreOrderID is passed OR set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true OR CustomOrderID is passed.**
OrderRequest.ResendEmailType	Request	I	String	This ResendEmail is Resend an Invite email that was previously extended. **Supported values: InviteEmail, ApproverEmail, PickUpEmail, FulfillmentEmail, PhoneAuthEmail.** **Required for Symantec certs.**
OrderRequest.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com. *** Ignore if RefundRequestID is passed OR set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true OR CustomOrderID is passed.**

AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
OrderResponse.CertificateEndDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate will expire on.
OrderResponse.CertificateStartDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate or seal will be valid from.
OrderResponse.CommonName	Response	N/A	String	This field is part of the subject DN of the end entity certificate and distinguishes the certificate. For an SSL certificate this will most likely be the fully qualified domain name the certificate will be used to secure.
OrderResponse.ServerCount	Response	N/A	String	Number of Server Licenses.
OrderResponse.Validity	Response	N/A	String	Validity Period. (in months)
OrderResponse.Country	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Country in the ParseCSRResponse.
OrderResponse.CustomOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.
OrderResponse.DNSNames	Response	N/A	String	Additional Domains Name.

OrderResponse.isRefundApproved	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if Refund request approved from thesslstore.com.
OrderResponse.Locality	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Locality in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderResponse.OrderAmount	Response	N/A	String	Total Order Amount.
OrderResponse.Organization	Response	N/A	String	The Organizational name from the CSR.
OrderResponse.OrganizationalUnit	Response	N/A	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPhone	Response	N/A	String	Organization Phone Number.
OrderResponse.OrganizationAddress	Response	N/A	String	Organization Address.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPostalCode	Response	N/A	String	Organization Postal Code.
OrderResponse.DUNS	Response	N/A	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number of an organization.
OrderResponse.PartnerOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a partner. Typically this would be a partner's internal order number. When calling one of the initiate order operations this field is optional. If not supplied by the client, a random unique PartnerOrderID is generated by GeoTrust. Certain subsequent operations, such as GetOrderByPartnerOrderID, require this value.
OrderResponse.RefundRequestID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com in case you request a refund of an order.

OrderResponse.ReissueSuccessCode	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Reissue Success Code in the ParseRefund Request Order Response.
OrderResponse.AuthFileName	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains file name value for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.AuthFileContent	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains content for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.PollStatus	Response	N/A	String	The polling status of the authentication file used to support automated DV authentication.
OrderResponse.PollDate	Response	N/A	String	The polling date of the authentication file used to support automated DV authentication.
OrderResponse.CustomerLoginName	Response	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive UserName for Comodo and Trustwave product only.
OrderResponse.CustomerPassword	Response	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive Password for Comodo and Trustwave product only.
OrderResponse.CustomerID	Response	N/A	String	Unique customer ID for Comodo and Trustware product only.
OrderResponse.Token	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you pass Token then our system will ignore TokenCode and TokenID.

OrderResponse.TokenID	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token ID to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token ID field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface.
OrderResponse.TokenCode	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token Code to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token Code field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface.
OrderResponse.SiteSealurl	Response	N/A	String	Static site seal url.
OrderResponse.State	Response	N/A	String	The value of the State in the ParseCSRResponse.
OrderResponse.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com.
OrderResponse.TinyOrderLink	Response	N/A	String	A url for process invite order.
OrderResponse.VendorOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a Vendor.
OrderResponse.WebServerType	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Webserver Type in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrder	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true in case of Inviteorder method.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrderClaimed	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if you processed the TinyOrderLink.

OrderStatus.MajorStatus	Response	N/A	String	PENDING – Order is in process. ACTIVE – Order has been completed. CANCELLED – Order has been completed and cancelled. INITIAL – Enrollment link is not claimed yet. EXPIRED – Order has been expired.
OrderStatus.MinorStatus	Response	N/A	String	OrderStatusMinor provides specific status information unique to the workflow of the specific product.
AdminContact.FirstName	Response	N/A	String	This is first name of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.LastName	Response	N/A	String	This is Last name of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Phone	Response	N/A	String	This is Phone no of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Fax	Response	N/A	String	This is Fax No of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Email	Response	N/A	String	This is Email of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Title	Response	N/A	String	This is Title of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.OrganizationName	Response	N/A	String	This is OrganizationName of admin contact of your order.

AdminContact.AddressLine1	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.AddressLine2	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.City	Response	N/A	String	This is City of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Region	Response	N/A	String	This is Region of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.PostalCode	Response	N/A	String	This is Postal code of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Country	Response	N/A	String	This is Country of admin contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.FirstName	Response	N/A	String	This is first name of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.LastName	Response	N/A	String	This is Last name of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Phone	Response	N/A	String	This is Phone no of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Fax	Response	N/A	String	This is Fax No of technical contact of your order.

TechnicalContact.Email	Response	N/A	String	This is Email of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Title	Response	N/A	String	This is Title of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.OrganizationName	Response	N/A	String	This is OrganizationName of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine1	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine2	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.City	Response	N/A	String	This is City of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Region	Response	N/A	String	This is Region of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.PostalCode	Response	N/A	String	This is Postal code of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Country	Response	N/A	String	This is Country of technical contact of your order.

Re-Issue

Purpose

To re-issue certificates, you need to call the *Re-Issue* action. *Re-Issue* is used in scenarios where you want to change the certificate after it's issued (e.g., to add additional servers, or additional alternative names etc to the cert). You can also call *Re-Issue* during the certificate's life-time if you have lost access to original certificate.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/reissue/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                "Token":"String content"
        },
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "CSR":"String content",
        "WebServerType":"String content",
        "DNSNames":["String content"],
        "isRenewalOrder":true,
        "SpecialInstructions":"String content",
        "EditSAN":[{
                "OldValue":"String content",
                "NewValue":"String content"
        }],
        "DeleteSAN":[{
                "OldValue":"String content",
                "NewValue":"String content"
        }],
        "AddSAN":[{
                "OldValue":"String content",
                "NewValue":"String content"
        }],
        "isWildCard":true,
        "ReissueEmail":"String content",
        "PreferEnrollmentLink":true,
        "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content",
        "FileAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "CNAMEAuthDVIndicator":true,
        "ApproverEmails":"String content",
        "DateTimeCulture":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
```

```
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<ReissueOrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <CSR>String content</CSR>
  <WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
  <DNSNames>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </DNSNames>
  <isRenewalOrder>true</isRenewalOrder>
  <SpecialInstructions>String content</SpecialInstructions>
  <EditSAN>
    <Pair>
      <OldValue>String content</OldValue>
      <NewValue>String content</NewValue>
    </Pair>
    <Pair>
      <OldValue>String content</OldValue>
      <NewValue>String content</NewValue>
    </Pair>
  </EditSAN>
  <DeleteSAN>
    <Pair>
      <OldValue>String content</OldValue>
      <NewValue>String content</NewValue>
    </Pair>
    <Pair>
      <OldValue>String content</OldValue>
      <NewValue>String content</NewValue>
    </Pair>
  </DeleteSAN>
  <AddSAN>
    <Pair>
      <OldValue>String content</OldValue>
      <NewValue>String content</NewValue>
    </Pair>
    <Pair>
      <OldValue>String content</OldValue>
      <NewValue>String content</NewValue>
    </Pair>
  </AddSAN>
  <isWildCard>true</isWildCard>
  <ReissueEmail>String content</ReissueEmail>
  <PreferEnrollmentLink>true</PreferEnrollmentLink>
  <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
  <FileAuthDVIndicator>true</FileAuthDVIndicator>
  <HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>true</HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>
  <CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>true</CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>
  <ApproverEmails>String content</ApproverEmails>
  <DateTimeCulture>String content</DateTimeCulture>
</ReissueOrderRequest>
```

```json
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerOrderID":"String content",
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "VendorOrderID":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "isRefundApproved":true,
        "TinyOrderLink":"String content",
        "OrderStatus":{
                "isTinyOrder":true,
                "isTinyOrderClaimed":true,
                "MajorStatus":"String content",
                "MinorStatus":"String content",
                "AuthenticationStatuses":[{
                        "AuthenticationStep":"String content",
                        "Status":"String content",
                        "LastUpdated":"String content"
                }],
                "AuthenticationComments":"String content"
        },
        "OrderAmount":"String content",
        "PurchaseDate":"String content",
        "CertificateStartDate":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDate":"String content",
        "CommonName":"String content",
        "DNSNames":"String content",
        "SANCount":2147483647,
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "Validity":2147483647,
        "Organization":"String content",
        "OrganizationalUnit":"String content",
        "State":"String content",
        "Country":"String content",
        "Locality":"String content",
        "OrganizationPhone":"String content",
        "OrganizationAddress":"String content",
        "OrganizationPostalcode":"String content",
        "DUNS":"String content",
        "WebServerType":"String content",
        "ApproverEmail":"String content",
        "ProductName":"String content",
        "AdminContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
```

```
                        "PostalCode":"String content",
                        "Country":"String content"
                },
                "TechnicalContact":{
                        "FirstName":"String content",
                        "LastName":"String content",
                        "Phone":"String content",
                        "Fax":"String content",
                        "Email":"String content",
                        "Title":"String content",
                        "OrganizationName":"String content",
                        "AddressLine1":"String content",
                        "AddressLine2":"String content",
                        "City":"String content",
                        "Region":"String content",
                        "PostalCode":"String content",
                        "Country":"String content"
                },
                "ReissueSuccessCode":"String content",
                "AuthFileName":"String content",
                "AuthFileContent":"String content",
                "PollStatus":"String content",
                "PollDate":"String content",
                "CustomerLoginName":"String content",
                "CustomerPassword":"String content",
                "CustomerID":2147483647,
                "TokenID":"String content",
                "TokenCode":"String content",
                "SiteSealurl":"String content",
                "CNAMEAuthName":"String content",
                "CNAMEAuthValue":"String content",
                "SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm":"String content",
                "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content",
                "VendorName":"String content",
                "SubVendorName":"String content",
                "Token":"String content",
                "SerialNumber":"String content",
                "CertificateStartDateInUTC":"String content",
                "CertificateEndDateInUTC":"String content",
                "PurchaseDateInUTC":"String content",
                "PollDateInUTC":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<OrderResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerOrderID>String content</PartnerOrderID>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <VendorOrderID>String content</VendorOrderID>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <isRefundApproved>true</isRefundApproved>
```

```xml
<TinyOrderLink>String content</TinyOrderLink>
<OrderStatus>
  <isTinyOrder>true</isTinyOrder>
  <isTinyOrderClaimed>true</isTinyOrderClaimed>
  <MajorStatus>String content</MajorStatus>
  <MinorStatus>String content</MinorStatus>
  <AuthenticationStatuses>
    <AuthenticationStatus>
      <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
      <Status>String content</Status>
      <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
    </AuthenticationStatus>
    <AuthenticationStatus>
      <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
      <Status>String content</Status>
      <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
    </AuthenticationStatus>
  </AuthenticationStatuses>
  <AuthenticationComments>String content</AuthenticationComments>
</OrderStatus>
<OrderAmount>String content</OrderAmount>
<PurchaseDate>String content</PurchaseDate>
<CertificateStartDate>String content</CertificateStartDate>
<CertificateEndDate>String content</CertificateEndDate>
<CommonName>String content</CommonName>
<DNSNames>String content</DNSNames>
<SANCount>2147483647</SANCount>
<ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
<Validity>2147483647</Validity>
<Organization>String content</Organization>
<OrganizationalUnit>String content</OrganizationalUnit>
<State>String content</State>
<Country>String content</Country>
<Locality>String content</Locality>
<OrganizationPhone>String content</OrganizationPhone>
<OrganizationAddress>String content</OrganizationAddress>
<OrganizationPostalcode>String content</OrganizationPostalcode>
<DUNS>String content</DUNS>
<WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
<ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
<ProductName>String content</ProductName>
<AdminContact>
  <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
  <LastName>String content</LastName>
  <Phone>String content</Phone>
  <Fax>String content</Fax>
  <Email>String content</Email>
  <Title>String content</Title>
  <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
  <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
  <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
  <City>String content</City>
  <Region>String content</Region>
  <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
  <Country>String content</Country>
</AdminContact>
<TechnicalContact>
  <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
  <LastName>String content</LastName>
  <Phone>String content</Phone>
  <Fax>String content</Fax>
  <Email>String content</Email>
  <Title>String content</Title>
```

```
      <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
      <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
      <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
      <City>String content</City>
      <Region>String content</Region>
      <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
      <Country>String content</Country>
   </TechnicalContact>
   <ReissueSuccessCode>String content</ReissueSuccessCode>
   <AuthFileName>String content</AuthFileName>
   <AuthFileContent>String content</AuthFileContent>
   <PollStatus>String content</PollStatus>
   <PollDate>String content</PollDate>
   <CustomerLoginName>String content</CustomerLoginName>
   <CustomerPassword>String content</CustomerPassword>
   <CustomerID>2147483647</CustomerID>
   <TokenID>String content</TokenID>
   <TokenCode>String content</TokenCode>
   <SiteSealurl>String content</SiteSealurl>
   <CNAMEAuthName>String content</CNAMEAuthName>
   <CNAMEAuthValue>String content</CNAMEAuthValue>
   <SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>String content</SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>
   <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
   <VendorName>String content</VendorName>
   <SubVendorName>String content</SubVendorName>
   <Token>String content</Token>
   <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
   <CertificateStartDateInUTC>String content</CertificateStartDateInUTC>
   <CertificateEndDateInUTC>String content</CertificateEndDateInUTC>
   <PurchaseDateInUTC>String content</PurchaseDateInUTC>
   <PollDateInUTC>String content</PollDateInUTC>
</OrderResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**

AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
Pair.AddSAN.NewValue	Request	O	String	Add new SAN name.
Pair.AddSAN.OldValue	Request	I	String	Ignore if passed.
Pair.DeleteSAN.NewValue	Request	O	String	Deleted San name.
Pair.DeleteSAN.OldValue	Request	I	String	Ignore if passed.
Pair.EditSAN.OldValue	Request	O	String	DNS name to change.
Pair.EditSAN.NewValue	Request	O	String	DNS name new value.
ReissueOrderRequest.CSR	Request	R	String	Certificate Signing Request (Base-64 encoded, with or without the -----BEGIN xxxxx----- and -----END xxxxx----- header and footer)
ReissueOrderRequest.isRenewalOrder	Request	R	Boolean	This specifies if this Order is a Renewal or not.
ReissueOrderRequest.isWildCard	Request	R	Boolean	This specifies if this Order is a wildcard Certificate. **Passed true for Wildcard Certificates.**
ReissueOrderRequest.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com ***Ignore if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
ReissueOrderRequest.ReissueEmail	Request	R	String	This is the email address of the person initiating the reissue of a certificate. For EV and Symantec orders, this must be the administrative or

				the technical contact email. For all other orders, it may be the administrative, technical, billing, or approver emails.
ReissueOrderRequest.ApproverEmails	Request	R*	String	This is the email of the Approver – in the Domain vetted line of products this is the person responsible for approving the order. ***Required for Domain Vetted products ,True BusinessID with EV and Comodo Certs.** **Note: You must have to call /order/approverlist/ API method before passing the value in ApproverEmails field for COMODO Products.**
ReissueOrderRequest.PreferEnrollment Link	Request	R	Boolean	If passed **true** then Enrollment Link will be generated. If you preferred Enrollment link then no need to pass CSR or DNS Names in Request.
ReissueOrderRequest.SignatureHashAlg orithm	Request	O	String	This defines the certificate hashing algorithm. Possible values for Symantec, GeoTrust, Thawte, RapidSSL Products: 1) SHA2-256 (Default value) 2) SHA1 Possible values for **Comodo Products:** 1) NO_PREFERENCE 2) INFER_FROM_CSR 3) PREFER_SHA2 (Default value) 4) PREFER_SHA1 5) REQUIRE_SHA2 Not Applicable for **Certum** Products.
ReissueOrderRequest.FileAuthDVIndicat or	Request	R	Boolean	USED For DV File Authentication. Only for GeoTrust, Thawte, RapidSSL and Comodo Domain Vetted

				Products. You need to pass value **true**.
ReissueOrderRequest.HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator	Request	O	Boolean	USED For HTTPS(secure) Domain Vetted File Authentication. Only for Comodo Domain Vetted Products. You need to pass value **TRUE**.
ReissueOrderRequest.CNAMEAuthDVIndicator	Request	R	Boolean	This value shows whether DV CNAME authentication process is available or not.
ReissueOrderRequest.SpecialInstructions	Request	O	String	Special Instructions for the order
ReissueOrderRequest.WebServerType	Request	R	String	The value of the Webserver Type in the ParseOrderResponse.
ReissueOrderRequest.DateTimeCulture	Request	O	String	A DateTime Culture returns all date format requested in response. Default Value is **en-US**. You can find all DateTime Culture here: www.thesslstore.com/api/datetime-culture-list.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
OrderResponse.CertificateEndDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate will expire on.

OrderResponse.CertificateStartDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate or seal will be valid from.
OrderResponse.CommonName	Response	N/A	String	This field is part of the subject DN of the end entity certificate and distinguishes the certificate. For an SSL certificate this will most likely be the fully qualified domain name the certificate will be used to secure.
OrderResponse.ServerCount	Response	N/A	String	Number of Server Licenses.
OrderResponse.Validity	Response	N/A	String	Validity Period. (in months)
OrderResponse.Country	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Country in the ParseCSRResponse
OrderResponse.CustomOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.
OrderResponse.DNSNames	Response	N/A	String	Additional Domains Name.
OrderResponse.isRefundApproved	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if Refund request approved from thesslstore.com
OrderResponse.Locality	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Locality in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderResponse.OrderAmount	Response	N/A	String	Total Order Amount.
OrderResponse.PurchaseDate	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date when user has purchased ssl certificate.
OrderResponse.Organization	Response	N/A	String	The Organizational name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter.
OrderResponse.OrganizationalUnit	Response	N/A	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPhone	Response	N/A	String	Organization Phone Number.

OrderResponse.OrganizationAddress	Response	N/A	String	Organization Address.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPostalCode	Response	N/A	String	Organization Postal Code.
OrderResponse.DUNS	Response	N/A	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number of an organization.
OrderResponse.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com
OrderResponse.RefundRequestID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com in case you request a refund of an order.
OrderResponse.ReissueSuccessCode	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Reissue Success Code in the ParseRefund Request Order Response.
OrderResponse.AuthFileName	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains file name value for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.AuthFileContent	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains content for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.PollStatus	Response	N/A	String	The polling status of the authentication file used to support automated DV authentication.
OrderResponse.PollDate	Response	N/A	String	The polling date of the authentication file used to support automated DV authentication.
OrderResponse.CustomerLoginName	Response	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive UserName for Comodo and Trustwave product only.
OrderResponse.CustomerPassword	Response	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive Password for Comodo and Trustwave product only.

OrderResponse.CustomerID	Response	N/A	String	Unique customer ID for Comodo and Trustware product only.
OrderResponse.Token	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you pass Token then our system will ignore TokenCode and TokenID.
OrderResponse.TokenID	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token ID to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token ID field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you passed Token then this field is optional.
OrderResponse.TokenCode	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token Code to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token Code field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you passed Token then this field is optional.
OrderResponse.SiteSealurl	Response	N/A	String	Static site seal url.
OrderResponse.CNAMEAuthName	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains CNAME name for DV CNAME Authentication Process.

OrderResponse.CNAMEAuthValue	Response	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains content for CNAME Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.State	Response	N/A	String	The value of the State in the ParseCSRResponse.
OrderResponse.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com.
OrderResponse.TinyOrderLink	Response	N/A	String	A url for process invite order.
OrderResponse.VendorOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a Vendor.
OrderResponse.WebServerType	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Webserver Type in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrder	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true in case of Inviteorder method.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrderClaimed	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if you processed the TinyOrderLink.
OrderStatus.MajorStatus	Response	N/A	String	PENDING – Order is in process. ACTIVE– Order has been completed. CANCELLED – Order has been completed and cancelled. INITIAL – Enrollment link is not claimed yet. EXPIRED – Order has been expired.
OrderStatus.MinorStatus	Response	N/A	String	OrderStatusMinor provides specific status information unique to the workflow of the specific product.
AdminContact.FirstName	Response	N/A	String	This is first name of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.LastName	Response	N/A	String	This is Last name of admin contact of your order.

AdminContact.Phone	Response	N/A	String	This is Phone no of admin contact of your order. Please don't use any special characters in phone number like space, + (plus), -, (dot) etc. Phone number should be only numbers.
AdminContact.Fax	Response	N/A	String	This is Fax No of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Email	Response	N/A	String	This is Email of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Title	Response	N/A	String	This is Title of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.OrganizationName	Response	N/A	String	This is OrganizationName of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.AddressLine1	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.AddressLine2	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.City	Response	N/A	String	This is City of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Region	Response	N/A	String	This is Region of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.PostalCode	Response	N/A	String	This is Postal code of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact.Country	Response	N/A	String	This is Country of admin contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.FirstName	Response	N/A	String	This is first name of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.LastName	Response	N/A	String	This is Last name of technical contact of your order.

TechnicalContact.Phone	Response	N/A	String	This is Phone no of technical contact of your order. Please don't use any special characters in phone number like space, + (plus), -, (dot) etc. Phone number should be only numbers.
TechnicalContact.Fax	Response	N/A	String	This is Fax No of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Email	Response	N/A	String	This is Email of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Title	Response	N/A	String	This is Title of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.OrganizationName	Response	N/A	String	This is OrganizationName of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine1	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine2	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.City	Response	N/A	String	This is City of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Region	Response	N/A	String	This is Region of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.PostalCode	Response	N/A	String	This is Postal code of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact.Country	Response	N/A	String	This is Country of technical contact of your order.
OrderResponse.PurchaseDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when user has purchased ssl certificate.
OrderResponse.CertificateStartDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when ssl certificate or seal will be valid from.

OrderResponse.CertificateEndDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when ssl certificate or seal will be expire.
OrderResponse.PollDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicates a last date in UTC time-zone, when system have automatically checked for the DV authentication.

Resend Email

Purpose
Resends Approver Email or Invite Order link depending on parameters passed here.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/resend/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                "Token":"String content"
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "ResendEmailType":"String content",
        "ResendEmail":"String content",
        "RefundReason":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "ApproverMethod":"String content",
        "DomainNames":"String content",
        "SerialNumber":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<OrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
```

```
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <ResendEmailType>String content</ResendEmailType>
  <ResendEmail>String content</ResendEmail>
  <RefundReason>String content</RefundReason>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <ApproverMethod>String content</ApproverMethod>
  <DomainNames>String content</DomainNames>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
</OrderRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "isError":true,
        "Message":["String content"],
        "Timestamp":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<AuthResponse>
  <isError>true</isError>
  <Message>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </Message>
  <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
</AuthResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**

AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
OrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response. *** Ignore if TheSSLStoreOrderID is passed OR Set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
OrderRequest.RefundReason	Request	I	String	This RefundReason is Reason regarding Purchased Certificate Cancel.
OrderRequest.RefundRequestID	Request	I	String	This RefundRequestID about RefundRequest.
OrderRequest.ResendEmailType	Request	R	String	This ResendEmail is Resend an Invite email that was previously extended **Supported values: InviteEmail, ApproverEmail, PickUpEmail,**

				FulfillmentEmail, PhoneAuthEmail. Required for Symantec certs.
OrderRequest.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com *** Ignore if CustomOrderID is passed OR Set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to errorstatus into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.

Change Approver Email

Purpose

You can change the approver email for any of your orders. For a COMODO multi-domain product, you will need to loop and call the API for each domain name.

Note: This method is not supported for Trustwave products.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/changeapproveremail/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                "Token":"String content"
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "ResendEmailType":"String content",
        "ResendEmail":"String content",
        "RefundReason":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "ApproverMethod":"String content",
        "DomainNames":"String content",
        "SerialNumber":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<OrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <ResendEmailType>String content</ResendEmailType>
  <ResendEmail>String content</ResendEmail>
  <RefundReason>String content</RefundReason>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <ApproverMethod>String content</ApproverMethod>
  <DomainNames>String content</DomainNames>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
</OrderRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
```

```
        "isError":true,
        "Message":["String content"],
        "Timestamp":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
}
```

```xml
XML:
<AuthResponse>
  <isError>true</isError>
  <Message>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </Message>
  <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
</AuthResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**

AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
OrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response. *** Ignore if TheSSLStoreOrderID is passed or set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
OrderRequest.RefundReason	Request	I	String	This RefundReason is Reason regarding Purchased Certificate Cancel.
OrderRequest.RefundRequestID	Request	I	String	This RefundRequestID about RefundRequest.
OrderRequest.ResendEmailType	Request	I	String	This ResendEmail is Resend an Invite email that was previously extended. **Supported values: InviteEmail, ApproverEmail, PickUpEmail, FulfillmentEmail, PhoneAuthEmail. Required for Symantec certs.**
OrderRequest.ResendEmail	Request	R	String	You can change your approval email by specifying here new resend email.
OrderRequest.ApproverMethod	Request	I	String	Selected method for Domain Control Validation. Permitted values are: EMAIL HTTP_CSR_HASH HTTPS_CSR_HASH CNAME_CSR_HASH
OrderRequest.DomainNames	Request	O	String	This is domain name for which approver email has to be changed.
OrderRequest.SerialNumber	Request	I	String	Serail Number.
OrderRequest.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com. ***Ignore if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true OR passed CustomOrderID.**

AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to errorstatus into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH: MM:SS: 000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.

Order Status

Purpose
Returns the Current Status of the Order. You can also check MajorStatus and MinorStatus for orders with EV products and it will return the current status of the document submission.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/status/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
```

```
                    "IPAddress":"String content",
                    "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                    "Token":"String content"
            },
            "CustomOrderID":"String content",
            "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
            "ResendEmailType":"String content",
            "ResendEmail":"String content",
            "RefundReason":"String content",
            "RefundRequestID":"String content",
            "ApproverMethod":"String content",
            "DomainNames":"String content",
            "SerialNumber":"String content",
            "DateTimeCulture":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<OrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <ResendEmailType>String content</ResendEmailType>
  <ResendEmail>String content</ResendEmail>
  <RefundReason>String content</RefundReason>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <ApproverMethod>String content</ApproverMethod>
  <DomainNames>String content</DomainNames>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
<DateTimeCulture>String content</DateTimeCulture>
</OrderRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerOrderID":"String content",
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "VendorOrderID":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "isRefundApproved":true,
        "TinyOrderLink":"String content",
        "OrderStatus":{
                "isTinyOrder":true,
```

```
                "isTinyOrderClaimed":true,
                "MajorStatus":"String content",
                "MinorStatus":"String content",
                "AuthenticationStatuses":[{
                        "AuthenticationStep":"String content",
                        "Status":"String content",
                        "LastUpdated":"String content"
                }],
                "AuthenticationComments":"String content"
        },
        "OrderAmount":"String content",
        "PurchaseDate":"String content",
        "CertificateStartDate":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDate":"String content",
        "CommonName":"String content",
        "DNSNames":"String content",
        "SANCount":2147483647,
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "Validity":2147483647,
        "Organization":"String content",
        "OrganizationalUnit":"String content",
        "State":"String content",
        "Country":"String content",
        "Locality":"String content",
        "OrganizationPhone":"String content",
        "OrganizationAddress":"String content",
        "OrganizationPostalcode":"String content",
        "DUNS":"String content",
        "WebServerType":"String content",
        "ApproverEmail":"String content",
        "ProductName":"String content",
        "AdminContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "TechnicalContact":{
                "FirstName":"String content",
                "LastName":"String content",
                "Phone":"String content",
                "Fax":"String content",
                "Email":"String content",
                "Title":"String content",
                "OrganizationName":"String content",
                "AddressLine1":"String content",
                "AddressLine2":"String content",
                "City":"String content",
                "Region":"String content",
                "PostalCode":"String content",
                "Country":"String content"
        },
        "ReissueSuccessCode":"String content",
        "AuthFileName":"String content",
```

```
        "AuthFileContent":"String content",
        "PollStatus":"String content",
        "PollDate":"String content",
        "CustomerLoginName":"String content",
        "CustomerPassword":"String content",
        "CustomerID":2147483647,
        "TokenID":"String content",
        "TokenCode":"String content",
        "SiteSealurl":"String content",
        "CNAMEAuthName":"String content",
        "CNAMEAuthValue":"String content",
        "SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm":"String content",
        "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content",
        "VendorName":"String content",
        "SubVendorName":"String content",
        "Token":"String content",
        "SerialNumber":"String content",
        "CertificateStartDateInUTC":"String content",
        "CertificateEndDateInUTC":"String content",
        "PurchaseDateInUTC":"String content",
        "PollDateInUTC":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<OrderResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerOrderID>String content</PartnerOrderID>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <VendorOrderID>String content</VendorOrderID>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <isRefundApproved>true</isRefundApproved>
  <TinyOrderLink>String content</TinyOrderLink>
  <OrderStatus>
    <isTinyOrder>true</isTinyOrder>
    <isTinyOrderClaimed>true</isTinyOrderClaimed>
    <MajorStatus>String content</MajorStatus>
    <MinorStatus>String content</MinorStatus>
    <AuthenticationStatuses>
      <AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
        <Status>String content</Status>
        <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
      </AuthenticationStatus>
      <AuthenticationStatus>
        <AuthenticationStep>String content</AuthenticationStep>
        <Status>String content</Status>
        <LastUpdated>String content</LastUpdated>
      </AuthenticationStatus>
    </AuthenticationStatuses>
    <AuthenticationComments>String content</AuthenticationComments>
  </OrderStatus>
```

```xml
<OrderAmount>String content</OrderAmount>
<PurchaseDate>String content</PurchaseDate>
<CertificateStartDate>String content</CertificateStartDate>
<CertificateEndDate>String content</CertificateEndDate>
<CommonName>String content</CommonName>
<DNSNames>String content</DNSNames>
<SANCount>2147483647</SANCount>
<ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
<Validity>2147483647</Validity>
<Organization>String content</Organization>
<OrganizationalUnit>String content</OrganizationalUnit>
<State>String content</State>
<Country>String content</Country>
<Locality>String content</Locality>
<OrganizationPhone>String content</OrganizationPhone>
<OrganizationAddress>String content</OrganizationAddress>
<OrganizationPostalcode>String content</OrganizationPostalcode>
<DUNS>String content</DUNS>
<WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
<ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
<ProductName>String content</ProductName>
<AdminContact>
  <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
  <LastName>String content</LastName>
  <Phone>String content</Phone>
  <Fax>String content</Fax>
  <Email>String content</Email>
  <Title>String content</Title>
  <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
  <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
  <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
  <City>String content</City>
  <Region>String content</Region>
  <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
  <Country>String content</Country>
</AdminContact>
<TechnicalContact>
  <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
  <LastName>String content</LastName>
  <Phone>String content</Phone>
  <Fax>String content</Fax>
  <Email>String content</Email>
  <Title>String content</Title>
  <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
  <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
  <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
  <City>String content</City>
  <Region>String content</Region>
  <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
  <Country>String content</Country>
</TechnicalContact>
<ReissueSuccessCode>String content</ReissueSuccessCode>
<AuthFileName>String content</AuthFileName>
<AuthFileContent>String content</AuthFileContent>
<PollStatus>String content</PollStatus>
<PollDate>String content</PollDate>
<CustomerLoginName>String content</CustomerLoginName>
<CustomerPassword>String content</CustomerPassword>
<CustomerID>2147483647</CustomerID>
<TokenID>String content</TokenID>
<TokenCode>String content</TokenCode>
<SiteSealurl>String content</SiteSealurl>
<CNAMEAuthName>String content</CNAMEAuthName>
```

```
   <CNAMEAuthValue>String content</CNAMEAuthValue>
   <SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>String content</SignatureEncryptionAlgorithm>
   <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
   <VendorName>String content</VendorName>
   <SubVendorName>String content</SubVendorName>
   <Token>String content</Token>
   <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
   <CertificateStartDateInUTC>String content</CertificateStartDateInUTC>
   <CertificateEndDateInUTC>String content</CertificateEndDateInUTC>
   <PurchaseDateInUTC>String content</PurchaseDateInUTC>
   <PollDateInUTC>String content</PollDateInUTC>
</OrderResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**

OrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response. *** Ignore if TheSSLStoreOrderID is passed or set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
OrderRequest.RefundReason	Request	I	String	This RefundReason is Reason regarding Purchased Certificate Cancel.
OrderRequest.RefundRequestID	Request	I	String	This RefundRequestID about RefundRequest.
OrderRequest.ResendEmailType	Request	I	String	This ResendEmail is Resend an Invite email that was previously extended **Supported values: InviteEmail, ApproverEmail, PickUpEmail, FulfillmentEmail, PhoneAuthEmail.** **Required for Symantec certs.**
OrderRequest.ResendEmail	Request	I	String	You can change your approval email by specifying here new resend email.
OrderRequest.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com ***Ignore if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true OR passed CustomOrderID.**
OrderRequest.DateTimeCulture	Request	O	String	A DateTime Culture returns all date format requested in response. Default Value is **en-US**. You can find all DateTime Culture here: www.thesslstore.com/api/datetime-culture-list.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.

AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH: MM:SS: 000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
OrderResponse.CertificateEndDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate will expire on.
OrderResponse.CertificateStartDate	Response	N/A	String	This is the date the end entity certificate or seal will be valid from.
OrderResponse.CommonName	Response	N/A	String	This field is part of the subject DN of the end entity certificate and distinguishes the certificate. For an SSL certificate this will most likely be the fully qualified domain name the certificate will be used to secure.
OrderResponse.ServerCount	Response	N/A	String	Number of Server Licenses.
OrderResponse.Validity	Response	N/A	String	Validity Period. (in months)
OrderResponse.Country	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Country in the ParseCSRResponse
OrderResponse.CustomOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.
OrderResponse.DNSNames	Response	N/A	String	Additional Domains Name.
OrderResponse.isRefundApproved	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return **true** if Refund request approved from thesslstore.com.
OrderResponse.Locality	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Locality in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderResponse.OrderAmount	Response	N/A	String	Total Order Amount.

OrderResponse.PurchaseDate	Respon se	N/A	String	Indicate a date when user has purchased ssl certificate.
OrderResponse.Organization	Respon se	N/A	String	The Organizational name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter.
OrderResponse.OrganizationalUnit	Respon se	N/A	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may be contained in this parameter.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPhone	Respon se	N/A	String	Organization Phone Number.
OrderResponse.OrganizationAddress	Respon se	N/A	String	Organization Address.
OrderResponse.OrganizationPostalCode	Respon se	N/A	String	Organization Postal Code.
OrderResponse.DUNS	Respon se	N/A	String	The DUN and Bradstreet number of an organization.
OrderResponse.PartnerOrderID	Respon se	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a partner. Typically this would be a partner's internal order number. When calling one of the initiate order operations this field is optional. If not supplied by the client, a random unique PartnerOrderID is generated by GeoTrust. Certain subsequent operations, such as GetOrderByPartnerOrderID, require this value.
OrderResponse.RefundRequestID	Respon se	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com in case of you request a refund of an order.
OrderResponse.ReissueSuccessCode	Respon se	N/A	String	The value of the Reissue Success Code in the ParseRefund Request Order Response.

OrderResponse.AuthFileName	Respon se	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains file name value for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.AuthFileContent	Respon se	N/A	String	This value is provided by vendor and contains content for DV File Authentication Process.
OrderResponse.PollStatus	Respon se	N/A	String	The polling status of the authentication file used to support automated DV authentication.
OrderResponse.PollDate	Respon se	N/A	String	The polling date of the authentication file used to support automated DV authentication.
OrderResponse.CustomerLoginName	Respon se	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive UserName for Comodo and Trustwave product only.
OrderResponse.CustomerPassword	Respon se	N/A	String	Unique case sensitive Password for Comodo and Trustwave product only.
OrderResponse.CustomerID	Respon se	N/A	String	Unique customer ID for Comodo and Trustware product only.
OrderResponse.Token	Respon se	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you pass Token then our system will ignore TokenCode and TokenID.
OrderResponse.TokenID	Respon se	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token ID to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token ID field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If

				you passed Token then this field is optional.
OrderResponse.TokenCode	Response	N/A	String	This call is only used with our AutoInstall SSL™ plugin. Your customer will need this Token Code to initiate the AutoInstall SSL™ process after their SSL purchase has been made. This will need to be input into the Token Code field within the AutoInstall SSL™ interface. If you passed Token then this field is optional.
OrderResponse.SiteSealurl	Response	N/A	String	Static site seal url.
OrderResponse.State	Response	N/A	String	The value of the State in the ParseCSRResponse
OrderResponse.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com
OrderResponse.TinyOrderLink	Response	N/A	String	A url for process invite order.
OrderResponse.VendorOrderID	Response	N/A	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a Vendor.
OrderResponse.WebServerType	Response	N/A	String	The value of the Webserver Type in the ParseOrderResponse.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrder	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return **true** in case of Inviteorder method.
OrderStatus.isTinyOrderClaimed	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return **true** if you processed the TinyOrderLink.
OrderStatus.MajorStatus	Response	N/A	String	PENDING – Order is in process. COMPLETE – Order has been completed. CANCELLED – Order has been completed and cancelled. INITIAL – Enrollment link is not claimed yet. EXPIRED – Order has been expired.

OrderStatus.MinorStatus	Response	N/A	String	OrderStatusMinor provides specific status information unique to the workflow of the specific product.
OrderStatus.AuthenticationStatuses	Response	N/A	String	It shows the status of the various steps used to authenticate the order information.
AuthenticationStatuses.AuthenticationStatus	Response	N/A	String	Authentication status information about one order. It includes the status for one vetting step in an order, the name of the step, the status of that step, and the last date of an update are returned.
OrderStatus.AuthenticationComments	Response	N/A	String	Part of the Order Detail returned with the various order queries. It shows comments published by the authentication support team.
AuthenticationComments.AuthenticationComment	Response	N/A	String	Information about one published comment is returned in the set of published comments. It includes the message and time the message was published.
AdminContact. FirstName	Response	N/A	String	This is first name of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. LastName	Response	N/A	String	This is Last name of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. Phone	Response	N/A	String	This is Phone no of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. Fax	Response	N/A	String	This is Fax No of admin contact of your order.

AdminContact. Email	Response	N/A	String	This is Email of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. Title	Response	N/A	String	This is Title of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. OrganizationName	Response	N/A	String	This is OrganizationName of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. AddressLine1	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. AddressLine2	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. City	Response	N/A	String	This is City of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. Region	Response	N/A	String	This is Region of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. PostalCode	Response	N/A	String	This is Postal code of admin contact of your order.
AdminContact. Country	Response	N/A	String	This is Country of admin contact of your order.
TechnicalContact. FirstName	Response	N/A	String	This is first name of technical contact of your order.

TechnicalContact. LastName	Response	N/A	String	This is Last name of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact. Phone	Response	N/A	String	This is Phone no of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact. Fax	Response	N/A	String	This is Fax No of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact. Email	Response	N/A	String	This is Email of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact. Title	Response	N/A	String	This is Title of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact. OrganizationName	Response	N/A	String	This is OrganizationName of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact. AddressLine1	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact. AddressLine2	Response	N/A	String	This is Address of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact. City	Response	N/A	String	This is City of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact. Region	Response	N/A	String	This is Region of technical contact of your order.

TechnicalContact. PostalCode	Response	N/A	String	This is Postal code of technical contact of your order.
TechnicalContact. Country	Response	N/A	String	This is Country of technical contact of your order.
OrderStatus.PurchaseDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when user has purchased ssl certificate.
OrderStatus.CertificateStartDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when ssl certificate or seal will be valid from.
OrderStatus.CertificateEndDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicate a date in UTC time zone, when ssl certificate or seal will be expire.
OrderStatus.PollDateInUTC	Response	N/A	String	Indicates a last date in UTC time-zone, when system have automatically checked for the DV authentication.

Validate Order Parameters

Purpose

Validate Order Parameters is an immutable operation where before submitting the order, you just confirm that everything is in order for that product. We recommend calling this before calling *New Order*, so as to minimize any errors during New Order transactions.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/validate/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
```

```
                    "ReplayToken":"String content",
                    "UserAgent":"String content",
                    "IPAddress":"String content",
                    "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                    "Token":"String content"
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "ProductCode":"String content",
        "ExtraProductCodes":"String content",
        "OrganizationInfo":{
                    "OrganizationName":"String content",
                    "DUNS":"String content",
                    "Division":"String content",
                    "IncorporatingAgency":"String content",
                    "RegistrationNumber":"String content",
                    "JurisdictionCity":"String content",
                    "JurisdictionRegion":"String content",
                    "JurisdictionCountry":"String content",
                    "OrganizationAddress":{
                            "AddressLine1":"String content",
                            "AddressLine2":"String content",
                            "AddressLine3":"String content",
                            "City":"String content",
                            "Region":"String content",
                            "PostalCode":"String content",
                            "Country":"String content",
                            "Phone":"String content",
                            "Fax":"String content",
                            "LocalityName":"String content"
                    }
        },
        "ValidityPeriod":2147483647,
        "ServerCount":2147483647,
        "CSR":"String content",
        "DomainName":"String content",
        "WebServerType":"String content",
        "DNSNames":["String content"],
        "isCUOrder":true,
        "isRenewalOrder":true,
        "SpecialInstructions":"String content",
        "RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "isTrialOrder":true,
        "AdminContact":{
                    "FirstName":"String content",
                    "LastName":"String content",
                    "Phone":"String content",
                    "Fax":"String content",
                    "Email":"String content",
                    "Title":"String content",
                    "OrganizationName":"String content",
                    "AddressLine1":"String content",
                    "AddressLine2":"String content",
                    "City":"String content",
                    "Region":"String content",
                    "PostalCode":"String content",
                    "Country":"String content"
        },
        "TechnicalContact":{
                    "FirstName":"String content",
                    "LastName":"String content",
                    "Phone":"String content",
                    "Fax":"String content",
                    "Email":"String content",
```

```
                    "Title":"String content",
                    "OrganizationName":"String content",
                    "AddressLine1":"String content",
                    "AddressLine2":"String content",
                    "City":"String content",
                    "Region":"String content",
                    "PostalCode":"String content",
                    "Country":"String content"
            },
            "ApproverEmail":"String content",
            "ReserveSANCount":2147483647,
            "AddInstallationSupport":true,
            "EmailLanguageCode":"String content",
            "FileAuthDVIndicator":true,
            "CNAMEAuthDVIndicator":true,
            "HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator":true,
            "SignatureHashAlgorithm":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<NewOrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
  <ExtraProductCodes>String content</ExtraProductCodes>
  <OrganizationInfo>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <DUNS>String content</DUNS>
    <Division>String content</Division>
    <IncorporatingAgency>String content</IncorporatingAgency>
    <RegistrationNumber>String content</RegistrationNumber>
    <JurisdictionCity>String content</JurisdictionCity>
    <JurisdictionRegion>String content</JurisdictionRegion>
    <JurisdictionCountry>String content</JurisdictionCountry>
    <OrganizationAddress>
      <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
      <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
      <AddressLine3>String content</AddressLine3>
      <City>String content</City>
      <Region>String content</Region>
      <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
      <Country>String content</Country>
      <Phone>String content</Phone>
      <Fax>String content</Fax>
      <LocalityName>String content</LocalityName>
    </OrganizationAddress>
  </OrganizationInfo>
  <ValidityPeriod>2147483647</ValidityPeriod>
  <ServerCount>2147483647</ServerCount>
  <CSR>String content</CSR>
  <DomainName>String content</DomainName>
  <WebServerType>String content</WebServerType>
```

188

```xml
  <DNSNames>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </DNSNames>
  <isCUOrder>true</isCUOrder>
  <isRenewalOrder>true</isRenewalOrder>
  <SpecialInstructions>String content</SpecialInstructions>
  <RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <isTrialOrder>true</isTrialOrder>
  <AdminContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </AdminContact>
  <TechnicalContact>
    <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
    <LastName>String content</LastName>
    <Phone>String content</Phone>
    <Fax>String content</Fax>
    <Email>String content</Email>
    <Title>String content</Title>
    <OrganizationName>String content</OrganizationName>
    <AddressLine1>String content</AddressLine1>
    <AddressLine2>String content</AddressLine2>
    <City>String content</City>
    <Region>String content</Region>
    <PostalCode>String content</PostalCode>
    <Country>String content</Country>
  </TechnicalContact>
  <ApproverEmail>String content</ApproverEmail>
  <ReserveSANCount>2147483647</ReserveSANCount>
  <AddInstallationSupport>true</AddInstallationSupport>
  <EmailLanguageCode>String content</EmailLanguageCode>
  <FileAuthDVIndicator>true</FileAuthDVIndicator>
  <CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>true</CNAMEAuthDVIndicator>
  <HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>true</HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator>
  <SignatureHashAlgorithm>String content</SignatureHashAlgorithm>
</NewOrderRequest>
```

Response

```
JSON:
{
        "isError":true,
        "Message":["String content"],
        "Timestamp":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<AuthResponse>
  <isError>true</isError>
  <Message>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </Message>
  <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
</AuthResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code.

AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
NewOrderRequest.AddInstallationSupport	Request	O	Boolean	If reseller would like to purchase Installation support along with order. They have to pass **true**. Default value is **false**.
NewOrderRequest.ApproverEmail	Request	R*	String	This is the email of the Approver – in the Domain vetted line of products this is the person responsible for approving the order. ***Required for Domain Vetted products ,True BusinessID with EV and Comodo Certs.** **Note: You must have to call /order/approverlist/ API method before passing the value in ApproverEmail field for COMODO Products.**
NewOrderRequest.CSR	Request	R	String	Certificate Signing Request (Base-64 encoded, with or without the -----BEGIN xxxxx----- and -----END xxxxx----- header and footer)
NewOrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	O*	String	A Unique Number Provide by You. ***If not passed in request then system**

				automatically generates.
NewOrderRequest.DomainName	Request	O*	String	The domain name for an Order. For an SSL Order this can be a fully qualified Domain (e.g., www.thesslstore.com) or possibly a wildcard domain (e.g., *.geotrust.com). ***Only Required for Certum SSL Certificate Products.**
NewOrderRequest.EmailLanguageCode	Request	O	String	The language code to be used when sending e-mail messages for this order. (right Now is not supported) Default Value is "EN".
NewOrderRequest.ExtraProductCodes	Request	O	String	Comma separated product code for free products, like trust logo.
NewOrderRequest.isCUOrder	Request	R	Boolean	The IsCUOrder is the validated CU results for a specified order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Default Value is **false**.
NewOrderRequest.isRenewalOrder	Request	R	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a renewal order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Default Value is **false**.
NewOrderRequest.isTrialOrder	Request	R	Boolean	Indicates that this order is a Trial order. There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Default Value is **false**.

NewOrderRequest.ProductCode	Request	R	String	Product code that you want SSL Certificate for.
NewOrderRequest.RelatedTheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	O*	String	Provide Old Order's TheSSLStoreOrderID in Case of Renewal Order. *** Required for Midterm Upgrades only Symantec products.**
NewOrderRequest.ReserveSANCount	Request	O*	String	Allows a partner to limit the number of values that a customer can enter in the SAN Field of a certificates. *** Only relevant for Multi-Domain SSL Certificates.**
NewOrderRequest.DNSNames	Request	O*		A comma-separated list of Additional Domain Names. *** Only relevant for Multi-Domain SSL Certificates.**
NewOrderRequest.ServerCount	Request	R	String	Number of Server Licenses. **Possible value is between 1 to 100 for Comodo WildCard product and Symantec Products.**
NewOrderRequest.SpecialInstructions	Request	O	String	Special Instructions for the order.
NewOrderRequest.ValidityPeriod	Request	R	String	Validity Period (in month).
NewOrderRequest.WebServerType	Request	R	String	This is from the Order Parameters structure. Designates the type of

				web server that an order is targeted for.
NewOrderRequest.FileAuthDVIndicator	Request	R	Boolean	USED For DV File Authentication. Only for Symantec/Comodo Domain Vetted Products. You need to pass value **true**.
NewOrderRequest.CNAMEAuthDVIndicator	Request	R	Boolean	This value shows whether DV CNAME authentication process is available or not.
NewOrderRequest.HTTPSFileAuthDVIndicator	Request	O	Boolean	USED For HTTPS(secure) Domain Vetted File Authentication. Only for Comodo Domain Vetted Products. You need to pass value **TRUE.**
NewOrderRequest.SignatureHashAlgorithm	Request	O	String	This defines the certificate hashing algorithm.Possible values for Symantec, GeoTrust, Thawte, RapidSSL Products: 1) SHA2-256 (Default value) 2) SHA1 Possible values for **Comodo Products:** 1) NO_PREFERENCE 2) INFER_FROM_CSR 3) PREFER_SHA2 (Default value) 4) PREFER_SHA1 5) REQUIRE_SHA2 Not Applicable for **Certum** Products.
OrganizationInfo.Division	Request	R*	String	The Organizational Unit name from the CSR. Up to three comma-separated values may

				be contained in this parameter.

* Required for Org. Validated certs. |
| OrganizationInfo.DUNS | Request | R* | String | The DUN and Bradstreet number for a company.

* Required for Org. Validated certs. |
OrganizationInfo.IncorporatingAgency	Request	O	String	Incorporating Agency Name.
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCity	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction City Name.
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionCountry	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction of Incorporation: Country
OrganizationInfo.JurisdictionRegion	Request	O	String	Jurisdiction Region Name.
OrganizationInfo.OrganizationName	Request	R*	String	The name of the Organization applying for the product. This applies to Organization Vetted products.

* Required for Org. Validated certs. |
| OrganizationInfo.RegistrationNumber | Request | R* | String | Company Registration Number.

*Required for Org. Validated certs. |
| OrganizationAddress.AddressLine1 | Request | R* | String | Organization Street AddressLine1.

*Required for Org. Validated certs. |
| OrganizationAddress.AddressLine2 | Request | O | String | Organization Street AddressLine2. |
| OrganizationAddress.AddressLine3 | Request | O | String | Organization Street AddressLine3. |
| OrganizationAddress.City | Request | R* | String | Organization City Name.

*Required for Org. Validated certs. |

OrganizationAddress.Country	Request	R*	String	Organization Country Name. ***Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.Fax	Request	O	String	Organization Fax Number.
OrganizationAddress.LocalityName	Request	O	String	The Locality field from the CSR or Certificate.
OrganizationAddress.Phone	Request	R*	String	Organization Phone Number. Please don't use any special characters in phone number like space, + (plus), -, (dot) etc. Phone number should be only numbers. ***Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.PostalCode	Request	R*	String	Organization Postal Code. ***Required for Org. Validated certs.**
OrganizationAddress.Region	Request	R*	String	Organization Region Name. ***Required for Org. Validated certs.**
AdminContact.AddressLine1	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Street AddressLine1.
AdminContact.AddressLine2	Request	O	String	Admin Contact Street AddressLine2.
AdminContact.City	Request	R	String	Admin Contact City Name.
AdminContact.Country	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Country Name.
AdminContact.Email	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Email Address.
AdminContact.Fax	Request	O	String	Admin Contact Fax Number.
AdminContact.FirstName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact First Name.
AdminContact.LastName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Last Name.

AdminContact.OrganizationName	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Organization Name.
AdminContact.Phone	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Phone Number. Please don't use any special characters in phone number like space, + (plus), -, (dot) etc. Phone number should be only numbers.
AdminContact.PostalCode	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Postal Code.
AdminContact.Region	Request	R	String	Admin Contact Region Name.
AdminContact.Title	Request	R*	String	Admin Contact Person's title. ***Required for SYMANTEC products.**
TechnicalContact.AddressLine1	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine1.
TechnicalContact.AddressLine2	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Street AddressLine2.
TechnicalContact.City	Request	R	String	Technical Contact City Name.
TechnicalContact.Country	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Country Name.
TechnicalContact.Email	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Email Address.
TechnicalContact.Fax	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Fax Number.
TechnicalContact.FirstName	Request	R	String	Technical Contact First Name.
TechnicalContact.LastName	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Last Name.
TechnicalContact.OrganizationName	Request	O	String	Technical Contact Organization Name.
TechnicalContact.Phone	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Phone Number. Please don't use any special characters in phone number like space, + (plus), -, (dot) etc.

				Phone number should be only numbers.
TechnicalContact.PostalCode	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Postal Code.
TechnicalContact.Region	Request	R	String	Technical Contact Region Name.
TechnicalContact.Title	Request	R*	String	Technical Contact Person's title. ***Required for SYMANTEC products.**
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to errorstatus into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.

Vulnerability Scan Request

Purpose
Vulnerability Scan Request can be used to schedule vulnerability scan for supported Symantec products.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/vulnerabilityscanrequest/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                "Token":"String content"
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "ActionType":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<VulnerabilityScanRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <ActionType>String content</ActionType>
</VulnerabilityScanRequest>
```

Response

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "VulnerabilityScanDetails":{
                "ServiceStatus":"String content",
                "EmailNotificationLevel":"String content",
                "scanStatus":"String content",
                "LastScanDate":"String content",
                "ReportData":"String content",
                "OnDemandScanInProgress":true,
                "Vulnerabilities":[{
```

```
                    "Severity":"String content",
                    "NumberFound":2147483647
                }]
        }
}
```

```
XML:
<VulnerabilityScanResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <VulnerabilityScanDetails>
    <ServiceStatus>String content</ServiceStatus>
    <EmailNotificationLevel>String content</EmailNotificationLevel>
    <scanStatus>String content</scanStatus>
    <LastScanDate>String content</LastScanDate>
    <ReportData>String content</ReportData>
    <OnDemandScanInProgress>true</OnDemandScanInProgress>
    <Vulnerabilities>
      <Vulnerability>
        <Severity>String content</Severity>
        <NumberFound>2147483647</NumberFound>
      </Vulnerability>
      <Vulnerability>
        <Severity>String content</Severity>
        <NumberFound>2147483647</NumberFound>
      </Vulnerability>
    </Vulnerabilities>
  </VulnerabilityScanDetails>
</VulnerabilityScanResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**

AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolea n	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
VulnerabilityScanRequest.TheSSLStoreOrd erID	Request	R*	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com ***Ignore if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true OR passed CustomOrderID.**
VulnerabilityScanRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response. *** Ignore if TheSSLStoreOrderID is passed or set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
VulnerabilityScanRequest.ActionType	Request	R	String	Valid ActionType values are as below. 1. **Download_Vulnerability_S can_Report**: Vulnerability scan report will be downloaded.

				2. **Enable_Vulnerability_Scan_Preferences:** It enables Vulnerability scan. 3. **Disable_Vulnerability_Scan_Preferences:** It disables Vulnerability scan. 4. **Update_Vulnerability_Scan_Preferences:** It Updates vulnerability scan preferences.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
VulnerabilityScanDetails.ServiceStatus	Response	N/A	String	Enables or disables the vulnerability scan.
VulnerabilityScanDetails.EmailNotificationLevel	Response	N/A	String	Sets preference for email notifications based on last scan results.
VulnerabilityScanDetails.scanStatus	Response	N/A	String	scanStatus.
VulnerabilityScanDetails.LastScanDate	Response	N/A	String	This field shows the actual time of the last scan.
VulnerabilityScanDetails.ReportData	Response	N/A	String	Report Data.

VulnerabilityScanDetails. OnDemandScanInProgress	Response	N/A	String	This returns back the status of malware scans and indicates if a malware scan is in progress or not at the time the results are returned. Values returned are True and False.
Vulnerabilities.Severity	Response	N/A	String	This returns vulnerability details from a query call. "Critical" is returned in the Severity field when critical vulnerabilities are found.
Vulnerabilities.NumberFound	Response	N/A	String	The number of critical vulnerabilities are returned in this field.

Certificate Revoke Request

Purpose
To revoke certificate.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/order/certificaterevokerequest/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                "IPAddress":"String content",
                "IsUsedForTokenSystem":true,
                "Token":"String content"
        },
        "CustomOrderID":"String content",
        "TheSSLStoreOrderID":"String content",
        "ResendEmailType":"String content",
        "ResendEmail":"String content",
        "RefundReason":"String content",
        "RefundRequestID":"String content",
        "ApproverMethod":"String content",
        "DomainNames":"String content",
        "SerialNumber":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<OrderRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
    <IsUsedForTokenSystem>true</IsUsedForTokenSystem>
    <Token>String content</Token>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomOrderID>String content</CustomOrderID>
  <TheSSLStoreOrderID>String content</TheSSLStoreOrderID>
  <ResendEmailType>String content</ResendEmailType>
  <ResendEmail>String content</ResendEmail>
  <RefundReason>String content</RefundReason>
  <RefundRequestID>String content</RefundRequestID>
  <ApproverMethod>String content</ApproverMethod>
  <DomainNames>String content</DomainNames>
  <SerialNumber>String content</SerialNumber>
</OrderRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "IsError": true,
        "Message": ["String content"],
        "Timestamp":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<AuthResponse>
  <IsError>true</isError>
  <Message>
    <String>String content</string>
    <String>String content</string>
  </Message>
  <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
</AuthResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests. **Optional if Token is specified.**
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric-code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.Token	Request	R*	String	This is an alpha-numeric code. *** This is Required only if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
AuthRequest.IsUsedForTokenSystem	Request	R	Boolean	There are only two possible values **true** or **false**. Mostly this field used for AutoInstallSSL Plugin**.**
OrderRequest.CustomOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response. *** Ignore if TheSSLStoreOrderID is passed or set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
OrderRequest.RefundReason	Request	I	String	This RefundReason is Reason regarding Purchased Certificate Cancel.
OrderRequest.RefundRequestID	Request	I	String	This RefundRequestID about RefundRequest.
OrderRequest.ResendEmailType	Request	I	String	This ResendEmail is Resend an Invite email that was previously extended. **Supported values: InviteEmail, ApproverEmail, PickUpEmail,**

				FulfillmentEmail, PhoneAuthEmail. **Required for Symantec certs.**
OrderRequest.ResendEmail	Request	I	String	You can change your approval email by specifying here new resend email.
OrderRequest.ApproverMethod	Request	I	String	Selected method for Domain Control Validation. Permitted values are: EMAIL HTTP_CSR_HASH HTTPS_CSR_HASH CNAME_CSR_HASH
OrderRequest.DomainNames	Request	I	String	This is domain name for which approver email has to be changed.
OrderRequest.SerialNumber	Request	R	String	Serial Number.
OrderRequest.TheSSLStoreOrderID	Request	R*	String	A Tracking Number for Orders that can be set by a TheSSLStore.com ***Ignore if you have set IsUsedForTokenSystem is true.**
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to errorstatus into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.

PRODUCT SERVICE

Query - Products

Purpose

At any moment, you can retrieve a list of products with their pricing for your particular account.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/product/query/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "ProductCode":"String content",
        "ProductType":0,
        "NeedSortedList":true
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<ProductRequest>
    <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  </AuthRequest>
  <ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
  <ProductType>ALL</ProductType>
  <NeedSortedList>true</NeedSortedList>
</ProductRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{       "AuthResponse":{
                "IsError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
```

```
                        "Timestamp":"String content",
                        "ReplayToken":"String content",
                        "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
                },
                "CanbeReissued": true,
                "CurrencyCode":"String content",
                "IsCompetitiveUpgradeSupported": true,
                "IsSanEnable":true,
                "IsSupportAutoInstall": true,
                "MaxSan":2147483647,
                "MinSan":2147483647,
                "PricingInfo":[{
                        "NumberOfMonths":2147483647,
                        "NumberOfServer":2147483647,
                        "Price":12678967.543233,
                        "SRP":12678967.543233,
                        "PricePerAdditionalSAN":12678967.543233,
                        "PricePerAdditionalServer":12678967.543233
                }],
                "ProductCode":"String content",
                "ProductDescription":"String content",
                "ProductName":"String content",
                "ProductSlug":"String content",
                "ProductType":1,
                "ReissueDays":2147483647,
                "VendorName": "String content",
                "isCodeSigning":true,
                "isDVProduct":true,
                "isEVProduct":true,
                "IsNoOfServerFree":true,
                "isOVProduct":true,
                "isScanProduct":true,
                "isWildcard":true
}
```

```
XML:
<ProductResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <IsError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <CanbeReissued>true</CanbeReissued>
  <CurrencyCode>String content</CurrencyCode>
  <IsCompetitiveUpgradeSupported>true</IsCompetitiveUpgradeSupported>
  <IsSanEnable>true</IsSanEnable>
  <IsSupportAutoInstall>true</IsSupportAutoInstall>
  <MaxSan>2147483647</MaxSan>
  <MinSan>2147483647</MinSan>
  <PricingInfo>
    <ProductPricing>
      <NumberOfMonths>2147483647</NumberOfMonths>
      <NumberOfServer>2147483647</NumberOfServer>
      <Price>12678967.543233</Price>
      <SRP>12678967.543233</SRP>
      <PricePerAdditionalSAN>12678967.543233</PricePerAdditionalSAN>
```

```
        <PricePerAdditionalServer>12678967.543233</PricePerAdditionalServer>
    </ProductPricing>
    <ProductPricing>
        <NumberOfMonths>2147483647</NumberOfMonths>
        <NumberOfServer>2147483647</NumberOfServer>
        <Price>12678967.543233</Price>
        <SRP>12678967.543233</SRP>
        <PricePerAdditionalSAN>12678967.543233</PricePerAdditionalSAN>
        <PricePerAdditionalServer>12678967.543233</PricePerAdditionalServer>
    </ProductPricing>
</PricingInfo>
<ProductCode>String content</ProductCode>
<ProductDescription>String content</ProductDescription>
<ProductName>String content</ProductName>
<ProductSlug>String content</ProductSlug>
<ProductType>DV</ProductType>
<ReissueDays>2147483647</ReissueDays>
<VendorName>String content</VendorName>
<isCodeSigning>true</isCodeSigning>
<isDVProduct>true</isDVProduct>
<isEVProduct>true</isEVProduct>
<IsNoOfServerFree>true</isNoOfServerFree>
<isOVProduct>true</isOVProduct>
<isScanProduct>true</isScanProduct>
<isWildcard>true</isWildcard>
</ProductResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
ProductRequest.ProductCode	Request	O	String	Product code that you want detailed information for.

ProductRequest.ProductType	Request	R	String	This is the Type of product. Supported Values : ALL=0, DV=1, EV=2, OV=3, WILDCARD=4, SCAN=5, SAN_ENABLED=7, CODESIGN=8
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to error status into the response.
AuthResponse.Message	Response	N/A	String	The Message given into the response.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request
AuthResponse. InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
ProductResponse.ProductCode	Response	N/A	String	This is the unique code of the product.
ProductResponse.ProductName	Response	N/A	String	This is the product name.
ProductResponse.ProductDescription	Response	N/A	String	This is the product short descriptions.
ProductResponse.ProductSlug	Response	N/A	String	This is the url of detailed descriptions.
ProductResponse.CanbeReissued	Response	N/A	Boolean	True/False value for is order can be reissued?
ProductResponse.CurrencyCode	Response	N/A	String	Return currency code of product price.
ProductResponse.ReissueDays	Response	N/A	Int	The days require to re-issue to order.
ProductResponse.isWildcard	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return **true** if product is wildcard else **false**.
ProductResponse.isCodeSigning	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return **true** if product type is CodeSigning else **false**.
ProductResponse.isDVProduct	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return **true** if product validation type is DV else **false**.
ProductResponse.isEVProduct	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return **true** if product validation type is EV else **false**.
ProductResponse.isOVProduct	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return **true** if product validation type is OV else **false**.
ProductResponse.isScanProduct	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return **true** if product type is SCAN else **false**.
ProductResponse.IsSanEnable	Response	N/A	Boolean	If Addition Domains available in this product then return True else False.

ProductResponse.IsSupportAut oInstall	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return True if Support AutoInstall plugin otherwise False.
ProductResponse.MaxSan	Response	N/A	Int	Maximum SAN supported by the certificates.
ProductResponse.MinSan	Response	N/A	Int	Number of SAN included by default with the certificate.
ProductResponse.IsCompetitive UpgradeSupported	Response	N/A	Boolean	If Competitive Upgrade is available in this product then return True else False
ProductResponse.isNoOfServerF ree	Response	N/A	Boolean	If Addition Server is free for product then return True else False
ProductResponse.VendorName	Response	N/A	String	Vendor name of product.
ProductPricing.NumberOfMont hs	Response	N/A	Int	Total no of months of the product.
ProductPricing.NumberOfServer	Response	N/A	Int	Total number of server supported by the certificates.
ProductPricing.Price	Response	N/A	Decimal	Price of the product.
ProductPricing.PricePerAddition alSAN	Response	N/A	Decimal	Price for each additional domain.
ProductPricing.PricePerAddition alServer	Response	N/A	Decimal	Price for each additional Server.
ProductPricing.SRP	Response	N/A	Decimal	Sale price of the Product.
ProductResponse.ProductType	Response	N/A	String	This is the Type of product. Expected Values : DV=1, EV=2, OV=3, WILDCARD=4, SCAN=5, SAN_ENABLED=7, CODESIGN=8

SETTINGS SERVICE

SET ORDER CALLBACK

Purpose

You can set the Order callback URL, which will be called before new order is placed (either via *Invite Order* or *New Order*). This method sets the destination URL. If you set non-working URLs, new orders will stop working for you. You can set this to empty string to disable this feature.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/setting/setordercallback

POST

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "url":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<CallBackUrlRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  </AuthRequest>
  <url>String content</url>
</CallBackUrlRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "isError":true,
        "Message":["String content"],
        "Timestamp":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
}
XML:
<AuthResponse>
  <isError>true</isError>
  <Message>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </Message>
  <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
</AuthResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional

- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
CallBackUrlRequest.url	Request	R	String	This is Callback Url which is sent by in your All request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).

SET PRICE CALLBACK

Purpose

Sets the Pricing Callback URL. If the destination URL is not available, your sub-resellers will not see any pricing related responses.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/setting/setpricecallback

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "url":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<CallBackUrlRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  </AuthRequest>
  <url>String content</url>
</CallBackUrlRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "isError":true,
        "Message":["String content"],
        "Timestamp":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<AuthResponse>
  <isError>true</isError>
  <Message>
    <string>String content</string>
```

```
    <string>String content</string>
  </Message>
  <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
</AuthResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
CallBackUrlRequest.url	Request	R	String	This is Callback Url which is sent by in your All request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.

AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).

SET CANCEL NOTFICATION

Purpose

You can set the Cancel Notification URL before any refund request is placed. You can set this to an empty string to disable this feature.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/setting/cancelnotification

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "url":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<CallBackUrlRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  </AuthRequest>
  <url>String content</url>
</CallBackUrlRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "isError":true,
```

```
        "Message":["String content"],
        "Timestamp":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<AuthResponse>
  <isError>true</isError>
  <Message>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </Message>
  <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
</AuthResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
CallBackUrlRequest.url	Request	R	String	This is Callback Url which is sent by in your All request.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.

AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).

SET EMAIL TEMPLATES

Purpose

With this action, you can set the subject and content for renewal emails. This will be the email that will be sent to the customer using your SMTP settings from thesslstore.com reseller dashboard.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/setting/settemplate

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "EmailSubject":"String content",
        "EmailMessage":"String content",
        "isDisabled":true,
        "EmailTemplateTypes":0
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<ReminderTemplateRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
```

```
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  </AuthRequest>
  <EmailSubject>String content</EmailSubject>
  <EmailMessage>String content</EmailMessage>
  <isDisabled>true</isDisabled>
  <EmailTemplateTypes>reminderbefore90days</EmailTemplateTypes>
</ReminderTemplateRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "isError":true,
        "Message":["String content"],
        "Timestamp":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
<AuthResponse>
  <isError>true</isError>
  <Message>
    <string>String content</string>
    <string>String content</string>
  </Message>
  <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
  <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
  <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
</AuthResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is

				required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
ReminderTemplateRequest.EmailMessage	Request	R	String	Whole message of the Template.
ReminderTemplateRequest.EmailSubject	Request	R	String	This is Subject of Email Template.
ReminderTemplateRequest.isDisabled	Request	R	Boole an	Status this email template is Enabled or not.
ReminderTemplateRequest. EmailTemplateTypes	Request	R	String	Total days reminder for email template Supported Values: Reminder Before 90days = 0, Reminder Before 60days = 1, Reminder Before 30days = 2, Reminder Before 7days = 3, Reminder After 7days = 4, Enrollmentlink = 5
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boole an	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.

AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).

USERS QUERY SERVICE

Add New User

Purpose

Add customers and resellers under your account using this method. You will get commission on all new user purchases per our affiliate program.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/user/newuser/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "Email":"String content",
        "Password":"String content",
        "FirstName":"String content",
        "LastName":"String content",
        "AlternateEmail":"String content",
        "CompanyName":"String content",
        "Street":"String content",
        "CountryName":"String content",
        "State":"String content",
        "City":"String content",
        "Zip":"String content",
        "Phone":"String content",
        "Fax":"String content",
        "Mobile":"String content",
        "UserType":0,
        "HearedBy":"String content",
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
```

```
                    "AuthToken":"String content",
                    "ReplayToken":"String content",
                    "UserAgent":"String content",
                    "IPAddress":"String content"
        }
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<NewUserRequest>
  <Email>String content</Email>
  <Password>String content</Password>
  <FirstName>String content</FirstName>
  <LastName>String content</LastName>
  <AlternateEmail>String content</AlternateEmail>
  <CompanyName>String content</CompanyName>
  <Street>String content</Street>
  <CountryName>String content</CountryName>
  <State>String content</State>
  <City>String content</City>
  <Zip>String content</Zip>
  <Phone>String content</Phone>
  <Fax>String content</Fax>
  <Mobile>String content</Mobile>
  <UserType>Reseller</UserType>
  <HearedBy>String content</HearedBy>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
  </AuthRequest>
</NewUserRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
        "isEnabled":true
}
```

```
XML:
<NewUserResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
```

```
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <isEnabled>true</isEnabled>
</NewUserResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.IPAddress	Request	O	String	You can add your server IP Address for tracking.
NewAddUserRequest.Email	Request	R	String	This is user email which you would like to add.
NewAddUserRequest.Password	Request	R	String	This is user password. Minimum 8 characters.
NewAddUserRequest.FirstName	Request	R	String	This is user FirstName which you would like to add.
NewAddUserRequest.LastName	Request	R	String	This is user LastName which you would like to add.
NewAddUserRequest.AlternateEmail	Request	O	String	This is an alternative email of the user which you would like to add.
NewAddUserRequest.CompanyName	Request	R	String	User Company Name.
NewAddUserRequest.Street	Request	R	String	User Street Address.

NewAddUserRequest.CountryName	Request	R	String	User Country Name.
NewAddUserRequest.State	Request	R	String	User State Name.
NewAddUserRequest.City	Request	R	String	User City Name.
NewAddUserRequest.Zip	Request	R	String	User Zip/ Postal Code.
NewAddUserRequest.Phone	Request	R	String	User Phone Number.
NewAddUserRequest.Fax	Request	O	String	User Fax Number
NewAddUserRequest.Mobile	Request	O	String	User Mobile Number
NewAddUserRequest.HearedBy	Request	O	String	Source reference of new user.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
SubUserResponse.isEnabled	Response	N/A	Boolean	This is the status of the user which is enabled or not. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
SubUserResponse.PartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is Customer ID (alpha-numeric code of the user) which has been added to the system.

Add Sub User

Purpose

Add authorized sub-users under you so that they can manage various SSLStore plugin functionality.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/user/add/

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "CustomPartnerCode":"String content",
        "AuthenticationToken":"String content",
        "PartnerEmail":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<NewSubUserRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  </AuthRequest>
  <CustomPartnerCode>String content</CustomPartnerCode>
  <AuthenticationToken>String content</AuthenticationToken>
  <PartnerEmail>String content</PartnerEmail>
</NewSubUserRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
        "CustomPartnerCode":"String content",
        "AuthenticationToken":"String content",
        "PartnerEmail":"String content",
        "isEnabled":true
}
```

```
XML:
<SubUserResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <CustomPartnerCode>String content</CustomPartnerCode>
  <AuthenticationToken>String content</AuthenticationToken>
  <PartnerEmail>String content</PartnerEmail>
  <isEnabled>true</isEnabled>
</SubUserResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
NewSubUserRequest.AuthenticationToken	Request	R	String	This is alpha-numeric code which is sent by you to thesslstore.com in your request.
NewSubUserRequest.CustomPartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is alpha-numeric code of the sub user you would like to add.

NewSubUserRequest.PartnerEmail	Request	R	String	This is sub user email which you would like to add.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
SubUserResponse.AuthenticationToken	Response	N/A	String	This is alpha-numeric code which has been sent by user at the time of request.
SubUserResponse.CustomPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is alpha-numeric code of sub user which has been sent by user at the time of request.
SubUserResponse.isEnabled	Response	N/A	Boolean	This is the status of the sub user which is enabled or not. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
SubUserResponse.PartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is alpha-numeric code of the sub user which has been added to the system.
SubUserResponse.PartnerEmail	Response	N/A	String	This is the email of partner which has been added to the system.

Edit Sub User

Purpose
Edit various attributes of previously added sub-users.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/user/edit/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
        "CustomPartnerCode":"String content",
        "AuthenticationToken":"String content",
        "PartnerEmail":"String content",
        "isEnabled":true,
        "SubUserID":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<SubUserRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  </AuthRequest>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <CustomPartnerCode>String content</CustomPartnerCode>
  <AuthenticationToken>String content</AuthenticationToken>
  <PartnerEmail>String content</PartnerEmail>
  <isEnabled>true</isEnabled>
  <SubUserID>String content</SubUserID>
</SubUserRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError": true,
                "Message": ["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
```

228

```
              "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
        "CustomPartnerCode":"String content",
        "AuthenticationToken":"String content",
        "PartnerEmail":"String content",
        "isEnabled":true
}
```

```
XML:
<SubUserResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <CustomPartnerCode>String content</CustomPartnerCode>
  <AuthenticationToken>String content</AuthenticationToken>
  <PartnerEmail>String content</PartnerEmail>
  <isEnabled>true</isEnabled>
</SubUserResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.

AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
SubUserRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is alpha-numeric code of the sub user which has been added to the system.
SubUserRequest.CustomPartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is alpha-numeric code of sub user which has been sent by user at the time of request.
SubUserRequest.AuthenticationToken	Request	O	String	This is alpha-numeric code which is sent by you to thesslstore.com in your request.
SubUserRequest.PartnerEmail	Request	O	String	This is sub user email which you would like to edit.
SubUserRequest.isEnabled	Request	O	Boolean	This is the status of the sub user which is enabled or not. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
SubUserRequest.SubUserID	Request	O	String	This is sub user id.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH: MM:SS: 000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).

SubUserResponse.AuthenticationToken	Response	N/A	String	This is alpha-numeric code which has been sent by user at the time of request.
SubUserResponse.CustomPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is alpha-numeric code of sub user which has been sent by user at the time of request.
SubUserResponse.isEnabled	Response	N/A	Boolean	This is the status of the sub user which is enabled or not. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
SubUserResponse.PartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is alpha-numeric code of the sub user which has been added to the system.
SubUserResponse.PartnerEmail	Response	N/A	String	This is the email of partner which has been added to the system.

Activate Sub User

Purpose
Activates the sub-user.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/user/activate/

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content",
                },
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
```

```
        "CustomPartnerCode":"String content",
        "AuthenticationToken":"String content",
        "PartnerEmail":"String content",
        "isEnabled":true,
        "SubUserID":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<SubUserRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  </AuthRequest>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <CustomPartnerCode>String content</CustomPartnerCode>
  <AuthenticationToken>String content</AuthenticationToken>
  <PartnerEmail>String content</PartnerEmail>
  <isEnabled>true</isEnabled>
  <SubUserID>String content</SubUserID>
</SubUserRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
        "CustomPartnerCode":"String content",
        "AuthenticationToken":"String content",
        "PartnerEmail":"String content",
        "isEnabled":true
}
```

```
XML:
<SubUserResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <CustomPartnerCode>String content</CustomPartnerCode>
  <AuthenticationToken>String content</AuthenticationToken>
  <PartnerEmail>String content</PartnerEmail>
```

```
  <isEnabled>true</isEnabled>
</SubUserResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
SubUserRequest.AuthenticationToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided by you to thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
SubUserRequest.CustomPartnerCode	Request	R	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.
SubUserRequest.isEnabled	Request	O	Boolean	This is status of sub user is this user enable or not. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
SubUserRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code of sub user provided to you by thesslstore.com.

SubUserRequest.PartnerEmail	Request	O	String	This is the Email of Sub User.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
SubUserResponse.AuthenticationToken	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com in the response to your request.
SubUserResponse.CustomPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.
SubUserResponse.isEnabled	Response	N/A	Boolean	This is status of sub user is this user enable or not. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
SubUserResponse.PartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code of sub user provided to you by thesslstore.com In response to your request.
SubUserResponse.PartnerEmail	Response	N/A	String	This is the Email of Sub User.

Deactivate Sub User

Purpose

Deactivates the sub-user. Once deactivated, your sub-user will not be able to place orders.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/user/deactivate

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
        "CustomPartnerCode":"String content",
        "AuthenticationToken":"String content",
        "PartnerEmail":"String content",
        "isEnabled":true,
        "SubUserID":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<SubUserRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  </AuthRequest>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <CustomPartnerCode>String content</CustomPartnerCode>
  <AuthenticationToken>String content</AuthenticationToken>
  <PartnerEmail>String content</PartnerEmail>
  <isEnabled>true</isEnabled>
  <SubUserID>String content</SubUserID>
</SubUserRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
```

```
        "CustomPartnerCode":"String content",
        "AuthenticationToken":"String content",
        "PartnerEmail":"String content",
        "isEnabled":true
}
```

```
XML:
<SubUserResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <CustomPartnerCode>String content</CustomPartnerCode>
  <AuthenticationToken>String content</AuthenticationToken>
  <PartnerEmail>String content</PartnerEmail>
  <isEnabled>true</isEnabled>
</SubUserResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
SubUserRequest.AuthenticationToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided by you to thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.

SubUserRequest.CustomPartnerCode	Request	R	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.
SubUserRequest.isEnabled	Request	R	Boolean	This is status of sub user is this user enable or not. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
SubUserRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code of sub user provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
SubUserRequest.PartnerEmail	Request	O	String	This is the Email of Sub User.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
SubUserResponse.AuthenticationToken	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com in the response to your request.
SubUserResponse.CustomPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.
SubUserResponse.isEnabled	Response	N/A	Boolean	This is status of sub user is this user enable or not. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
SubUserResponse.PartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code of sub user provided to you by thesslstore.com in response to your request.
SubUserResponse.PartnerEmail	Response	N/A	String	This is the Email of Sub User.

Query Sub Users

Purpose

Retrieve a list of sub-users based on several parameters.

URL

[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/user/query

HTTP VERB

POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "AuthRequest":{
                "PartnerCode":"String content",
                "AuthToken":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "UserAgent":"String content"
        },
        "SubUserID":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
<SubUserQueryRequest>
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
  </AuthRequest>
<SubUserID>String content</SubUserID>
</SubUserQueryRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
        "CustomPartnerCode":"String content",
        "AuthenticationToken":"String content",
        "PartnerEmail":"String content",
        "isEnabled":true
}
```

238

```
XML:
<SubUserResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <CustomPartnerCode>String content</CustomPartnerCode>
  <AuthenticationToken>String content</AuthenticationToken>
  <PartnerEmail>String content</PartnerEmail>
  <isEnabled>true</isEnabled>
</SubUserResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
SubUserQueryRequest.SubUserID	Request	O	String	This is Sub user Id given by thesslstore.com
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Return true if any error occurred during Order processing.

AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).
SubUserResponse.AuthenticationToken	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com in the response to your request.
SubUserResponse.CustomPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	A Number provide by you in request which is sent in response.
SubUserResponse.isEnabled	Response	N/A	Boolean	This is status of sub user is this user enable or not. There are only two possible values **true** or **false.**
SubUserResponse.PartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code of sub user provided to you by thesslstore.com in response to your request.
SubUserResponse.PartnerEmail	Response	N/A	String	This is the Email of Sub User.

User Account Detail

Purpose
Retrieve a user account details.

URL
[LIVE OR SANDBOX URL]/user/accountdetail

HTTP VERB
POST

PARAMETERS

```
JSON:
Content-type: application/json; charset=utf-8;
{
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
```

```
        "AuthToken":"String content",
        "ReplayToken":"String content",
        "UserAgent":"String content",
        "IPAddress":"String content"
}
```

```
XML:
Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8;
  <AuthRequest>
    <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
    <AuthToken>String content</AuthToken>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <UserAgent>String content</UserAgent>
    <IPAddress>String content</IPAddress>
  </AuthRequest>
```

RESPONSE

```
JSON:
{
        "AuthResponse":{
                "isError":true,
                "Message":["String content"],
                "Timestamp":"String content",
                "ReplayToken":"String content",
                "InvokingPartnerCode":"String content"
        },
        "PartnerCode":"String content",
        "CompanyName":"String content",
        "FullName":"String content",
        "Email":"String content",
        "AlternateEmail":"String content",
        "AccountType":"String content",
        "AccountBalance":12678967.543233,
        "CurrentPlan":"String content",
        "AllowCredit":12678967.543233
}
```

```
XML:
<AccountDetailsResponse>
  <AuthResponse>
    <isError>true</isError>
    <Message>
      <string>String content</string>
      <string>String content</string>
    </Message>
    <Timestamp>String content</Timestamp>
    <ReplayToken>String content</ReplayToken>
    <InvokingPartnerCode>String content</InvokingPartnerCode>
  </AuthResponse>
  <PartnerCode>String content</PartnerCode>
  <CompanyName>String content</CompanyName>
  <FullName>String content</FullName>
  <Email>String content</Email>
  <AlternateEmail>String content</AlternateEmail>
  <AccountType>String content</AccountType>
  <AccountBalance>12678967.543233</AccountBalance>
  <CurrentPlan>String content</CurrentPlan>
```

```
    <AllowCredit>12678967.543233</AllowCredit>
</AccountDetailsResponse>
```

Fields Explanation

- R – Required
- O – Optional
- I – Ignore (not applicable)

NAME	FROM	Field Req.	Type	Description
AuthRequest.PartnerCode	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.AuthToken	Request	R	String	This is an alpha-numeric token code provided to you by thesslstore.com. It is required in all requests.
AuthRequest.ReplayToken	Request	O	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided by you in order request and thesslstore.com sent back in request.
AuthRequest.UserAgent	Request	O	String	User Agent to identify the request coming from.
AuthRequest.IPAddress	Request	O	String	You can add your server IP Address for tracking.
AuthResponse.InvokingPartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code provided to you by thesslstore.com.
AuthResponse.isError	Response	N/A	Boolean	Returns False/true according to errorstatus into the response.
AuthResponse.ReplayToken	Response	N/A	String	The value of the ReplayToken which provide by you in Order request.
AuthResponse.Timestamp	Response	N/A	String	The Date and time when user gets the response. A date timestamp used in a variety of contexts. Note that the XML format is: YYYY-DD-MMTHH:MM:SS:000Z (for example, 2001-01-01T24:00:00:000Z is for Jan 1, 2001 at midnight).

AccountDetailsResponse.PartnerCode	Response	N/A	String	This is an alpha-numeric code of user provided to you by thesslstore.com in response to your request.
AccountDetailsResponse.CompanyName	Response	N/A	String	This is the Company Name of User.
AccountDetailsResponse.FullName	Response	N/A	String	This is the Full Name of User.
AccountDetailsResponse.Email	Response	N/A	String	This is the Email of User.
AccountDetailsResponse.AlternateEmail	Response	N/A	String	This is the Alternate Email of User.
AccountDetailsResponse.AccountType	Response	N/A	String	This is the Account Type of User.
AccountDetailsResponse.AccountBalance	Response	N/A	String	This is the Current Account Balance of User.
AccountDetailsResponse.CurrentPlan	Response	N/A	String	This is the Current Plan of User.
AccountDetailsResponse.AllowCredit	Response	N/A	String	This is the Allowed Credit of User.

The new REST API also supports callback URLs for 2 operations: 1) Place Order and 2) Query Pricing. This allows our channel partners to take it to the next level and recruit additional channel partners under them. It also gives them full freedom to manage their own billing and at the same time, enjoy wide and comprehensive support for TheSSLStore.com Plug-in investments.

General Flow for callback URLs is like this:
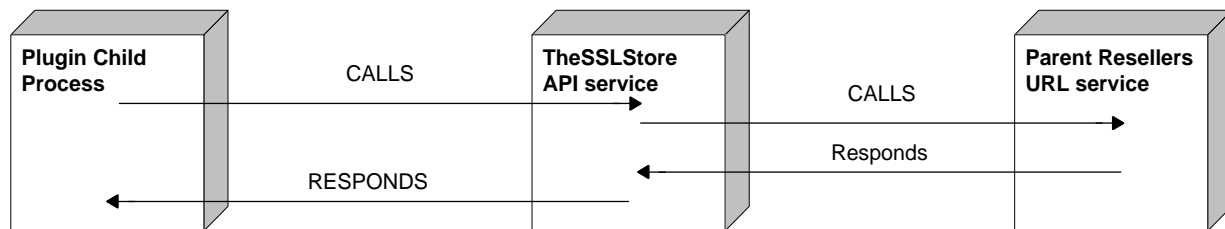
This allows you in:

- Query Pricing: Return the Pricing set by you to your resellers/partners
- Place Order: Bill your reseller and control whether to allow the order to go through or not depending on your own pricing concerns as well as doing things like charging your resellers' credit card etc.

All in all, this opens up whole new possibilities for you to take your SSL products one step further.

Order CallBack
If you have set a callback URL (non-empty string), for any new orders/invite order requests by your sub-users, your URL will get callback, with access to all the fields in the Form collection. Your URL will receive a POST request, with all the data in the request. We expect that you return only "TRUE" or "FALSE" in the response to approve or reject the order, respectively.

Pricing Callback
Just like Order Callback, you get your callback on any price related queries with access to your custom Sub-User code, so you can keep track of their pricing and what to return. In this callback we expect that you return the same JSON that we return so we can proceed with the call replacing important fields.

Cancel Notification

If you have set a cancel notification URL (non-empty string), for refund request of order by your sub-users, your URL will get callback, with access to all the fields in the Form collection. Your URL will receive a POST request, with all the data in the request. We expect that you return only "TRUE" or "FALSE" in the response to approve or reject the order, respectively.

APPENDIX

PRODUCT CODES

Product Name	Code	Vendor	Product Type	Is Multi Domain
Symantec Secure Site Pro with EV	securesiteproev	SYMANTEC	EV	Yes
Symantec Secure Site with EV	securesiteev	SYMANTEC	EV	Yes
Symantec Secure Site Pro	securesitepro	SYMANTEC	OV	Yes
Symantec Secure Site	securesite	SYMANTEC	OV	Yes
Symantec Code Signing	verisigncsc	SYMANTEC	OV	No
Symantec Secure Site Wildcard Certificate	securesitewildcard	SYMANTEC	OV	No
Symentec Code Signing Individual Certificate	verisigncscind	SYMANTEC	OV	No
Symantec Secure Site Pro Wildcard	securesiteprowildcard	SYMANTEC	OV	No
GeoTrust QuickSSL Premium Certificate	quicksslpremium	GEOTRUST	DV	No
GeoTrust QuickSSL Premium Multi Domain Certificate	quicksslpremiummd	GEOTRUST	DV	Yes
GeoTrust True BusinessID with EV	truebusinessidev	GEOTRUST	EV	No
GeoTrust True BusinessID Certificate	truebizid	GEOTRUST	OV	No
GeoTrust True BusinessID with Multi-Domain	truebizidmd	GEOTRUST	OV	Yes
GeoTrust True BusinessID Wildcard Certificate	truebusinessidwildcard	GEOTRUST	OV	No
Geo Trust True Business ID With EV Multi-Domain	truebusinessidevmd	GEOTRUST	EV	Yes

GeoTrust Web Site Anti-Malware Scan	malwarescan	GEOTRUST	OV	No
GeoTrust QuickSSL Premium Wildcard Certificate	quicksslpremiumwildcard	GEOTRUST	DV	No
Thawte SSLWebserver EV	sslwebserverev	THAWTE	EV	Yes
Thawte SSL123 Certificates	ssl123	THAWTE	DV	No
thawte SSL Web Server Certificates	sslwebserver	THAWTE	OV	Yes
Thawte Wildcard SSL Certificate	sslwebserverwildcard	THAWTE	OV	No
Thawte Code Signing Certificate	thawtecsc	THAWTE	OV	No
Thawte Code Signing Individual Certificate	thawtecscind	THAWTE	OV	No
Thawte SSL123 Wildcard Certificates	ssl123wildcard	THAWTE	DV	No
RapidSSL Certificate	rapidssl	RAPIDSSL	DV	No
RapidSSL Wildcard Certificate	rapidsslwildcard	RAPIDSSL	DV	No
Free SSL Certificate	freessl	RAPIDSSL	DV	No
Comodo Essential SSL Certificate	essentialssl	COMODO	DV	No
Comodo EV SSL Certificate	comodoevssl	COMODO	EV	No
Comodo Multi-Domain SSL Certificate	comodomdc	COMODO	OV	Yes
Comodo EssentialSSL Wildcard Certificate	essentialwildcard	COMODO	DV	No
Comodo InstantSSL Certificate	instantssl	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo InstantSSL Pro Certificate	instantsslpro	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo SSL Certificate	comodossl	COMODO	DV	No
Comodo HackerGuardian PCI Scan Control Center	hgpcicontrolscan	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo Premium SSL Certificate	comodopremiumssl	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo EV Multi-Domain SSL Certificate	comodoevmdc	COMODO	EV	Yes
Comodo Unified Communications Certificate	comodoucc	COMODO	OV	Yes
Comodo Domain Validated UCC	comododvucc	COMODO	DV	Yes

Comodo PositiveSSL Certificate	positivessl	COMODO	DV	No
PositiveSSL Multi-Domain Certificate	positivemdcssl	COMODO	DV	Yes
Comodo PositiveSSL Wildcard Certificate	positivesslwildcard	COMODO	DV	No
Comodo Wildcard SSL Certificate	comodowildcard	COMODO	DV	No
Comodo HackerProof Trust Mark including Daily Vulnerability Scan	hackerprooftm	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo Elite SSL	elitessl	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo PCI Scanning Enterprise Edition	comodopciscan	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo Web Inspector Enterprise	webinsnterprise	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo Web Inspector Starter	webinsbasic	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo Web Inspector Plus	webinsplus	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo Web Inspector Premium	webinspremium	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo Code Signing Certificate	comodocsc	COMODO	OV	No
PositiveSSL Multi-Domain Wildcard Certificate	positivemdcwildcard	COMODO	DV	Yes
Comodo Multi-Domain Wildcard SSL Certificate	comodomdcwildcard	COMODO	EV	Yes
Comodo Unified Communications Wildcard Certificate	comodouccwildcard	COMODO	EV	Yes
Comodo PremiumSSL Wildcard Certificate	comodopremiumwildcard	COMODO	OV	No
Comodo Personal Authentication Basic Certificate	pacbasic	COMODO	DV	No
Comodo Personal Authentication Pro Certificate	pacpro	COMODO	DV	No
Comodo Personal Authentication Enterprise Certificate	pacenterprise	COMODO	OV	No
Certum Commercial SSL	ucommercialssl	CERTUM	DV	No
Certum Commercial SSL WildCard Certificate	ucommercialwildcard	CERTUM	DV	No
CERTUM Trusted SSL Certificate	utrustedssl	CERTUM	OV	No
CERTUM Trusted SSL Wildcard Certificate	utrustedwildcard	CERTUM	OV	No
CERTUM Basic ID Certificate	ubasicid	CERTUM	OV	No

CERTUM Enterprise ID Certificate	uenterpriseid	CERTUM	OV	No
CERTUM Professional ID Certificate	uprofessionalid	CERTUM	OV	No

ERROR CODES

Error Code	Error Message
-9001	General System Error. Please contact service provider.
-9002	Required Field Missing
-9003	Invalid PartnerCode
-9004	Invalid PartnerOrderID
-9005	Invalid field in an order
-9006	Error getting OrderStatus
-9007	Bad Request.
-9008	Authentication Failure
-9009	Vendor returns error:
-9010	No product available in your current contract.
-9011	Not enough credit!
-9012	Maximum login attempts exceeded.
-9013	The requested feature is not supported for this product.
-9014	Missing or invalid field
-9015	Error in processing order with current selection.
-9016	Product code missing or invalid.
-9017	Invalid TheSSLStoreID
-9018	Error in payment processing order with current selection.
-9019	No certificate match was found for the specified OrderID.
-9020	Competitive Upgrade failure
-9021	Unable to cancel completed orders.
-9022	Invalid response from vendor.
-9023	Request is rejected from your provider.
-9024	Unable to reissue cancelled orders.
-9025	Unable to download certificates of pending/cancelled orders.
-9026	No record found with current selection.
-9027	AuthRequest is missing or invalid.
-9028	Duplicate customorderid field value. CustomorderID field value must be unique.
-9029	Provisioning Failure: This order is not up for renewal. Try re-issuing certificate.
-9030	Unable to cancel certificate of already cancelled order.
-9031	Cancellation request already submitted for this order.
-9032	Certificate cannot cancel after 30 days of activation.

-9033	Certificate is not active for this order.
-9034	This product is discontinue.

WEB SERVER TYPES

Web Server Name	Code
AOL	aol
Apache + MOD SSL	apachessl
Apache + Raven	apacheraven
Apache + SSLeay	apachessleay
Microsoft Internet Information Server	iis
Microsoft IIS 4.0	iis4
Microsoft IIS 5.0	iis5
C2Net Stronghold	c2net
IBM HTTP	Ibmhttp
IBM Internet Connection Server	Ibminternet
iPlanet Server 4.1	Iplanet
Lotus Domino Go 4.6.2.51	Dominogo4625
Lotus Domino Go 4.6.2.6+	Dominogo4626
Lotus Domino 4.6+	Domino
Netscape Enterprise/FastTrack	Netscape
Netscape FastTrack	NetscapeFastTrack
Zeus v3+	zeusv3
Other	Other
Apache + OpenSSL	apacheopenssl

Apache 2	apache2
Apache + ApacheSSL	apacheapachessl
Cobalt Series	cobaltseries
Covalent Server Software	covalentserver
Cpanel	cpanel
Ensim	ensim
Hsphere	hsphere
Ipswitch	ipswitch
Plesk	plesk
Jakart-Tomcat	tomcat
WebLogic – all versions	WebLogic
O'Reilly WebSite Professional	website
WebStar	webstar
SAP Web Application Server	sapwebserver
WebTen (from Tenon)	webten
RedHat Linux	redhat
Raven SSL	reven
R3 SSL Server	r3ssl
Quid Pro Quo	quid
Oracle	oracle
Java Web Server (Javasoft / Sun)	javawebserver
Cisco 3000 Series VPN Concentrator	cisco3000
Citrix	citrix

DATE TIME CULTURE LIST

No.	Name	Abbreviation (This value will be passed in API request)	Date Format	Time Format
1.	Afrikaans (South Africa)	af-ZA	yyyy/MM/dd	hh:mm:ss tt
2.	Albanian (Albania)	sq-AL	d.M.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
3.	Alsatian (France)	gsw-FR	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
4.	Amharic (Ethiopia)	am-ET	d/M/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
5.	Arabic (Algeria)	ar-DZ	dd-MM-yyyy	H:mm:ss
6.	Arabic (Bahrain)	ar-BH	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
7.	Arabic (Egypt)	ar-EG	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
8.	Arabic (Iraq)	ar-IQ	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
9.	Arabic (Jordan)	ar-JO	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
10.	Arabic (Kuwait)	ar-KW	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
11.	Arabic (Lebanon)	ar-LB	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
12.	Arabic (Libya)	ar-LY	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
13.	Arabic (Morocco)	ar-MA	dd-MM-yyyy	H:mm:ss
14.	Arabic (Oman)	ar-OM	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
15.	Arabic (Qatar)	ar-QA	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
16.	Arabic (Saudi Arabia)	ar-SA	dd/MM/yy	hh:mm:ss tt
17.	Arabic (Syria)	ar-SY	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
18.	Arabic (Tunisia)	ar-TN	dd-MM-yyyy	H:mm:ss
19.	Arabic (U.A.E.)	ar-AE	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
20.	Arabic (Yemen)	ar-YE	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
21.	Armenian (Armenia)	hy-AM	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss

22.	Assamese (India)	as-IN	dd-MM-yyyy	tt h:mm:ss
23.	Azerbaijani (Cyrillic, Azerbaijan)	az-Cyrl-AZ	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
24.	Azerbaijani (Latin, Azerbaijan)	az-Latn-AZ	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
25.	Bangla (Bangladesh)	bn-BD	dd-MM-yy	HH.mm.ss
26.	Bangla (India)	bn-IN	dd-MM-yy	HH.mm.ss
27.	Bashkir (Russia)	ba-RU	dd.MM.yy	H:mm:ss
28.	Basque (Basque)	eu-ES	yyyy/MM/dd	H:mm:ss
29.	Belarusian (Belarus)	be-BY	dd.MM.yy	HH:mm:ss
30.	Bosnian (Cyrillic, Bosnia and Herzegovina)	bs-Cyrl-BA	d.M.yyyy	H:mm:ss
31.	Bosnian (Latin, Bosnia and Herzegovina)	bs-Latn-BA	d.M.yyyy	H:mm:ss
32.	Breton (France)	br-FR	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
33.	Bulgarian (Bulgaria)	bg-BG	d.M.yyyy 'r.'	H:mm:ss
34.	Burmese (Myanmar)	my-MM	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
35.	Catalan (Catalan)	ca-ES	dd/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss
36.	Central Atlas Tamazight (Latin, Algeria)	tzm-Latn-DZ	dd-MM-yyyy	H:mm:ss
37.	Central Atlas Tamazight (Tifinagh, Morocco)	tzm-Tfng-MA	dd-MM-yyyy	H:mm:ss
38.	Central Kurdish (Iraq)	ku-Arab-IQ	yyyy/MM/dd	hh:mm:ss tt
39.	Cherokee (Cherokee)	chr-Cher-US	M/d/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
40.	Chinese (Simplified, China)	zh-CN	yyyy/M/d	H:mm:ss
41.	Chinese (Simplified, Singapore)	zh-SG	d/M/yyyy	tt h:mm:ss
42.	Chinese (Traditional, Hong Kong SAR)	zh-HK	d/M/yyyy	H:mm:ss
43.	Chinese (Traditional, Macao SAR)	zh-MO	d/M/yyyy	H:mm:ss

44.	Chinese (Traditional, Taiwan)	zh-TW	yyyy/M/d	tt hh:mm:ss
45.	Corsican (France)	co-FR	dd/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss
46.	Croatian (Croatia)	hr-HR	d.M.yyyy.	H:mm:ss
47.	Croatian (Latin, Bosnia and Herzegovina)	hr-BA	d.M.yyyy.	H:mm:ss
48.	Czech (Czech Republic)	cs-CZ	d. M. yyyy	H:mm:ss
49.	Danish (Denmark)	da-DK	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
50.	Dari (Afghanistan)	prs-AF	yyyy/M/d	h:mm:ss tt
51.	Divehi (Maldives)	dv-MV	dd/MM/yy	HH:mm:ss
52.	Dutch (Belgium)	nl-BE	d/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss
53.	Dutch (Netherlands)	nl-NL	d-M-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
54.	English (Australia)	en-AU	d/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
55.	English (Belize)	en-BZ	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
56.	English (Canada)	en-CA	yyyy-MM-dd	h:mm:ss tt
57.	English (Caribbean)	en-029	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
58.	English (Hong Kong)	en-HK	d/M/yy	h:mm:ss tt
59.	English (India)	en-IN	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
60.	English (Ireland)	en-IE	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
61.	English (Jamaica)	en-JM	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
62.	English (Malaysia)	en-MY	d/M/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
63.	English (New Zealand)	en-NZ	d/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
64.	English (Philippines)	en-PH	M/d/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
65.	English (Singapore)	en-SG	d/M/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
66.	English (South Africa)	en-ZA	yyyy-MM-dd	hh:mm:ss tt
67.	English (Trinidad and Tobago)	en-TT	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt

68.	English (United Kingdom)	en-GB	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
69.	English (United States)	en-US	M/d/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
70.	English (Zimbabwe)	en-ZW	dd/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
71.	Estonian (Estonia)	et-EE	d.MM.yyyy	H:mm:ss
72.	Faroese (Faroe Islands)	fo-FO	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
73.	Filipino (Philippines)	fil-PH	M/d/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
74.	Finnish (Finland)	fi-FI	d.M.yyyy	H:mm:ss
75.	French (Belgium)	fr-BE	dd-MM-yy	HH:mm:ss
76.	French (Cameroon)	fr-CM	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
77.	French (Canada)	fr-CA	yyyy-MM-dd	HH:mm:ss
78.	French (Congo [DRC])	fr-CD	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
79.	French (France)	fr-FR	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
80.	French (Haiti)	fr-HT	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
81.	French (Ivory Coast)	fr-CI	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
82.	French (Luxembourg)	fr-LU	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
83.	French (Mali)	fr-ML	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
84.	French (Monaco)	fr-MC	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
85.	French (Morocco)	fr-MA	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
86.	French (Réunion)	fr-RE	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
87.	French (Senegal)	fr-SN	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
88.	French (Switzerland)	fr-CH	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
89.	Frisian (Netherlands)	fy-NL	d-M-yyyy	H:mm:ss
90.	Fulah (Latin, Senegal)	ff-Latn-SN	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
91.	Galician (Galician)	gl-ES	dd/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss

92.	Georgian (Georgia)	ka-GE	dd.MM.yyyy	H:mm:ss
93.	German (Austria)	de-AT	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
94.	German (Germany)	de-DE	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
95.	German (Liechtenstein)	de-LI	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
96.	German (Luxembourg)	de-LU	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
97.	German (Switzerland)	de-CH	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
98.	Greek (Greece)	el-GR	d/M/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
99.	Greenlandic (Greenland)	kl-GL	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
100.	Guarani (Paraguay)	gn-PY	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
101.	Gujarati (India)	gu-IN	dd-MM-yy	HH:mm:ss
102.	Hausa (Latin, Nigeria)	ha-Latn-NG	d/M/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
103.	Hawaiian (United States)	haw-US	M/d/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
104.	Hebrew (Israel)	he-IL	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
105.	Hindi (India)	hi-IN	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
106.	Hungarian (Hungary)	hu-HU	yyyy.MM.dd.	H:mm:ss
107.	Icelandic (Iceland)	is-IS	d.M.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
108.	Igbo (Nigeria)	ig-NG	d/M/yyyy	h.mm.ss tt
109.	Indonesian (Indonesia)	id-ID	dd/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss
110.	Inuktitut (Latin, Canada)	iu-Latn-CA	d/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
111.	Inuktitut (Syllabics, Canada)	iu-Cans-CA	d/M/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
112.	Irish (Ireland)	ga-IE	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
113.	isiXhosa (South Africa)	xh-ZA	yyyy/MM/dd	hh:mm:ss tt
114.	isiZulu (South Africa)	zu-ZA	dd-MM-yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
115.	Italian (Italy)	it-IT	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss

116.	Italian (Switzerland)	it-CH	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
117.	Japanese (Japan)	ja-JP	yyyy/MM/dd	H:mm:ss
118.	Javanese (Indonesia)	jv-Latn-ID	dd/MM/yyyy	HH.mm.ss
119.	Kannada (India)	kn-IN	dd-MM-yy	HH:mm:ss
120.	Kazakh (Kazakhstan)	kk-KZ	d-MMM-yy	HH:mm:ss
121.	Khmer (Cambodia)	km-KH	dd/MM/yy	HH:mm:ss
122.	K'iche' (Guatemala)	qut-GT	dd/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
123.	Kinyarwanda (Rwanda)	rw-RW	d/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss
124.	Kiswahili (Kenya)	sw-KE	M/d/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
125.	Konkani (India)	kok-IN	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
126.	Korean (Korea)	ko-KR	yyyy-MM-dd	tt h:mm:ss
127.	Kyrgyz (Kyrgyzstan)	ky-KG	d-MMM yy	HH:mm:ss
128.	Lao (Lao PDR)	lo-LA	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
129.	Latvian (Latvia)	lv-LV	dd.MM.yyyy.	H:mm:ss
130.	Lithuanian (Lithuania)	lt-LT	yyyy-MM-dd	HH:mm:ss
131.	Lower Sorbian (Germany)	dsb-DE	d. M. yyyy	HH:mm:ss
132.	Luxembourgish (Luxembourg)	lb-LU	dd.MM.yy	HH:mm:ss
133.	Macedonian (Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia)	mk-MK	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
134.	Malagasy (Madagascar)	mg-MG	d/M/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
135.	Malay (Brunei Darussalam)	ms-BN	dd/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss
136.	Malay (Malaysia)	ms-MY	dd/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss
137.	Malayalam (India)	ml-IN	dd-MM-yy	HH.mm.ss
138.	Maltese (Malta)	mt-MT	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
139.	Maori (New Zealand)	mi-NZ	dd/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt

140.	Mapudungun (Chile)	arn-CL	dd-MM-yyyy	H:mm:ss
141.	Marathi (India)	mr-IN	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
142.	Mohawk (Mohawk)	moh-CA	M/d/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
143.	Mongolian (Cyrillic, Mongolia)	mn-MN	yyyy-MM-dd	HH:mm:ss
144.	Mongolian (Traditional Mongolian, China)	mn-Mong-CN	yyyy/M/d	H:mm:ss
145.	Mongolian (Traditional Mongolian, Mongolia)	mn-Mong-MN	yyyy/M/d	H:mm:ss
146.	Nepali (India)	ne-IN	yyyy-MM-dd	HH:mm:ss
147.	Nepali (Nepal)	ne-NP	M/d/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
148.	N'ko (Guinea)	nqo-GN	dd/MM/yyyy	tt hh:mm:ss
149.	Norwegian, Bokmål (Norway)	nb-NO	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
150.	Norwegian, Nynorsk (Norway)	nn-NO	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
151.	Occitan (France)	oc-FR	dd/MM/yyyy	HH.mm.ss
152.	Odia (India)	or-IN	dd-MM-yy	HH:mm:ss
153.	Oromo (Ethiopia)	om-ET	dd/MM/yy	h:mm:ss tt
154.	Pashto (Afghanistan)	ps-AF	yyyy/M/d	h:mm:ss tt
155.	Persian	fa-IR	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
156.	Polish (Poland)	pl-PL	yyyy-MM-dd	HH:mm:ss
157.	Portuguese (Angola)	pt-AO	dd/MM/yy	HH:mm:ss
158.	Portuguese (Brazil)	pt-BR	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
159.	Portuguese (Portugal)	pt-PT	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
160.	Punjabi (India)	pa-IN	dd-MM-yy	tt hh:mm:ss
161.	Punjabi (Pakistan)	pa-Arab-PK	dd-MM-yy	h.mm.ss tt
162.	Quechua (Bolivia)	quz-BO	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt

163.	Quechua (Peru)	quz-PE	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
164.	Quichua (Ecuador)	quz-EC	dd/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss
165.	Romanian (Moldova)	ro-MD	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
166.	Romanian (Romania)	ro-RO	dd.MM.yyyy	H:mm:ss
167.	Romansh (Switzerland)	rm-CH	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
168.	Russian (Russia)	ru-RU	dd.MM.yyyy	H:mm:ss
169.	Sakha (Russia)	sah-RU	dd.MM.yyyy	H:mm:ss
170.	Sami, Inari (Finland)	smn-FI	d.M.yyyy	H:mm:ss
171.	Sami, Lule (Norway)	smj-NO	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
172.	Sami, Lule (Sweden)	smj-SE	yyyy-MM-dd	HH:mm:ss
173.	Sami, Northern (Finland)	se-FI	d.M.yyyy	H:mm:ss
174.	Sami, Northern (Norway)	se-NO	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
175.	Sami, Northern (Sweden)	se-SE	yyyy-MM-dd	HH:mm:ss
176.	Sami, Skolt (Finland)	sms-FI	d.M.yyyy	H:mm:ss
177.	Sami, Southern (Norway)	sma-NO	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
178.	Sami, Southern (Sweden)	sma-SE	yyyy-MM-dd	HH:mm:ss
179.	Sanskrit (India)	sa-IN	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
180.	Scottish Gaelic (United Kingdom)	gd-GB	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
181.	Serbian (Cyrillic, Bosnia and Herzegovina)	sr-Cyrl-BA	d.M.yyyy.	H:mm:ss
182.	Serbian (Cyrillic, Montenegro)	sr-Cyrl-ME	d.M.yyyy.	H:mm:ss
183.	Serbian (Cyrillic, Serbia and Montenegro (Former))	sr-Cyrl-CS	d.M.yyyy.	H:mm:ss
184.	Serbian (Cyrillic, Serbia)	sr-Cyrl-RS	d.M.yyyy.	H:mm:ss
185.	Serbian (Latin, Bosnia and Herzegovina)	sr-Latn-BA	d.M.yyyy.	H:mm:ss

186.	Serbian (Latin, Montenegro)	sr-Latn-ME	d.M.yyyy.	H:mm:ss
187.	Serbian (Latin, Serbia and Montenegro (Former))	sr-Latn-CS	d.M.yyyy.	H:mm:ss
188.	Serbian (Latin, Serbia)	sr-Latn-RS	d.M.yyyy.	H:mm:ss
189.	Sesotho sa Leboa (South Africa)	nso-ZA	dd/MM/yy	hh:mm:ss tt
190.	Setswana (Botswana)	tn-BW	dd/MM/yy	hh:mm:ss tt
191.	Setswana (South Africa)	tn-ZA	dd/MM/yy	hh:mm:ss tt
192.	Shona (Latin, Zimbabwe)	sn-Latn-ZW	dd/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
193.	Sindhi (Pakistan)	sd-Arab-PK	dd/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
194.	Sinhala (Sri Lanka)	si-LK	yyyy-MM-dd	tt h:mm:ss
195.	Slovak (Slovakia)	sk-SK	d.M.yyyy	H:mm:ss
196.	Slovenian (Slovenia)	sl-SI	d.M.yyyy	H:mm:ss
197.	Somali (Somalia)	so-SO	dd/MM/yy	h:mm:ss tt
198.	Southern Sotho (South Africa)	st-ZA	yyyy-MM-dd	HH:mm:ss
199.	Spanish (Argentina)	es-AR	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
200.	Spanish (Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela)	es-VE	dd-MM-yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
201.	Spanish (Bolivia)	es-BO	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
202.	Spanish (Chile)	es-CL	dd-MM-yyyy	H:mm:ss
203.	Spanish (Colombia)	es-CO	dd/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
204.	Spanish (Costa Rica)	es-CR	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
205.	Spanish (Dominican Republic)	es-DO	d/M/yy	h:mm:ss tt
206.	Spanish (Ecuador)	es-EC	dd/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss
207.	Spanish (El Salvador)	es-SV	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
208.	Spanish (Guatemala)	es-GT	dd/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt

209.	Spanish (Honduras)	es-HN	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
210.	Spanish (Latin America)	es-419	dd/MM/yy	HH:mm:ss
211.	Spanish (Mexico)	es-MX	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
212.	Spanish (Nicaragua)	es-NI	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
213.	Spanish (Panama)	es-PA	d/M/yy	h:mm:ss tt
214.	Spanish (Paraguay)	es-PY	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
215.	Spanish (Peru)	es-PE	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
216.	Spanish (Puerto Rico)	es-PR	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
217.	Spanish (Spain, International Sort)	es-ES	dd/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss
218.	Spanish (United States)	es-US	M/d/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
219.	Spanish (Uruguay)	es-UY	dd/MM/yyyy	H:mm:ss
220.	Standard Morrocan Tamazight (Tifinagh, Morocco)	zgh-Tfng-MA	dd-MM-yyyy	HH.mm.ss
221.	Swedish (Finland)	sv-FI	d.M.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
222.	Swedish (Sweden)	sv-SE	yyyy-MM-dd	HH:mm:ss
223.	Syriac (Syria)	syr-SY	dd/MM/yyyy	hh:mm:ss tt
224.	Tajik (Cyrillic, Tajikistan)	tg-Cyrl-TJ	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
225.	Tamil (India)	ta-IN	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
226.	Tamil (Sri Lanka)	ta-LK	dd-MM-yyyy	HH:mm:ss
227.	Tatar (Russia)	tt-RU	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
228.	Telugu (India)	te-IN	dd-MM-yy	HH:mm:ss
229.	Thai (Thailand)	th-TH	d/M/yyyy	H:mm:ss
230.	Tibetan (China)	bo-CN	yyyy/M/d	HH:mm:ss
231.	Tigrinya (Eritrea)	ti-ER	d/M/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
232.	Tigrinya (Ethiopia)	ti-ET	d/M/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt

233.	Tsonga (South Africa)	ts-ZA	yyyy-MM-dd	HH:mm:ss
234.	Turkish (Turkey)	tr-TR	d.M.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
235.	Turkmen (Turkmenistan)	tk-TM	dd.MM.yy 'ý.'	HH:mm:ss
236.	Ukrainian (Ukraine)	uk-UA	dd.MM.yyyy	H:mm:ss
237.	Upper Sorbian (Germany)	hsb-DE	d. M. yyyy	H.mm.ss
238.	Urdu (India)	ur-IN	d/M/yy	h:mm:ss tt
239.	Urdu (Pakistan)	ur-PK	dd/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
240.	Uyghur (China)	ug-CN	yyyy-M-d	H:mm:ss
241.	Uzbek (Cyrillic, Uzbekistan)	uz-Cyrl-UZ	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
242.	Uzbek (Latin, Uzbekistan)	uz-Latn-UZ	dd.MM.yyyy	HH:mm:ss
243.	Valencian (Spain)	ca-ES-valencia	dd/MM/yy	HH:mm:ss
244.	Vietnamese (Vietnam)	vi-VN	dd/MM/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt
245.	Welsh (United Kingdom)	cy-GB	dd/MM/yy	HH:mm:ss
246.	Wolof (Senegal)	wo-SN	dd/MM/yyyy	HH:mm:ss
247.	Yi (China)	ii-CN	yyyy/M/d	tt h:mm:ss
248.	Yoruba (Nigeria)	yo-NG	d/M/yyyy	h:mm:ss tt

TEST CSRS

For your convenience we are including Test CSR's which you can use to test each certificate ordering process.

GEOTRUST PRE-PRODUCTION CA 1

```
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----

MIICbzCCAdigAwIBAgIBATANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADBLMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzEV
MBMGA1UEChMMR2VvVHJ1c3QgSW5jMSUwIwYDVQQDExxHZW9UcnVzdCBQcmUtUHJv
ZHVjdGlvbiBDQSAxMB4XDTA0MDgyNjA0MDAwMFoXDTI0MDgyNjA0MDAwMFowSzEL
```

```
MAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxFTATBgNVBAoTDEdlb1RydXN0IEluYzElMCMGA1UEAxMcR2Vv
VHJ1c3QgUHJlLVByb2R1Y3Rpb24gQ0EgMTCBnzANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOBjQAw
gYkCgYEA15z6NnGdvC1CPDbAA4ytyBPQhm15rDWwPIGXyDWGUo6fqv2BLTDP/Q8t
WBgAPFO5FYqiA5bKh+lttcPqsD38on5bKUZT/eYwlf9LGwvFHM8h6Sr0eySyTbJ0
Jmo0CfzTDBpZo3V4Q0XclZSzt+0ycCEQEv1ou07JeEQb10amOJkCAwEAAaNjMGEw
DwYDVR0TAQH/BAUwAwEB/zAdBgNVHQ4EFgQUSu1cZmsN8sJTHAsEc92rVZadv4cw
HwYDVR0jBBgwFoAUSu1cZmsN8sJTHAsEc92rVZadv4cwDgYDVR0PAQH/BAQDAgGG
MA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBBQUAA4GBAHfFX7h7NNqwLQ5tQMQv7VVWSqQ12X49wuF5wy/C
HcWmyqkCN9ZtEGpvB0X/+x9QJsK1Zkgo7dDYbAExgrHlmhlFPYUvypabLkPaLqwK
9B74SUH2rXMT+pkvZqUPSSjDpJmMF/rzAMH1K0sOFT3mIF4zBVYAsVwpRlUDZLJV
eDH0
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

GEOTRUST PRE-PRODUCTION CA 2

This is the root certificate used on the test system "GeoTrust Pre-Production CA 2":

```
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIICbzCCAdigAwIBAgIBATANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQQFADBLMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzEV
MBMGA1UEChMMR2VvVHJ1c3QgSW5jMSUwIwYDVQQDExxHZW9UcnVzdCBQcmUtUHJv
ZHVjdGlvbiBDQSAyMB4XDTA0MDkwMTA0MDAwMFoXDTI0MDkwMTA0MDAwMFowSzEL
MAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxFTATBgNVBAoTDEdlb1RydXN0IEluYzElMCMGA1UEAxMcR2Vv
VHJ1c3QgUHJlLVByb2R1Y3Rpb24gQ0EgMjCBnzANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOBjQAw
gYkCgYEAwm65FeMCb7YqLO+zNcNT9KtpL7TweeGKhQUrEclKvrICQ4JsEgsIf+PI
/a3Js0at4Q31ZTecBo8muGJPBQs1nG2LG/5CdcDUTeuzKd6C8H9iri4aaURv7OS9
2t0VUmXlqZb8+i+l741lnYsZTtyX5b69IkHMZeShp2Cf3SwZWXsCAwEAAaNjMGEw
DwYDVR0TAQH/BAUwAwEB/zAdBgNVHQ4EFgQUccNqlHo5RuaBuZm/HDRbdZr/K/8w
HwYDVR0jBBgwFoAUccNqlHo5RuaBuZm/HDRbdZr/K/8wDgYDVR0PAQH/BAQDAgGG
MA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBBAUAA4GBAJ3/rTJchy1DdH3YA9Ipc0R+yet8SbPiqnudxOjo
/0fnE34/rr7oUC4JAqF4mEw/95kID001yb5oTxiV7fLnzE+lG9u2LoLO2XCwzBx9
w9cOGG58xQkx2ddUV77Csru8wudYRcMIyksWzwGGy3xIZfYirA6FAoeXIuYdgM73
HFUV
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

GEOTRUST PRE-PRODUCTION CA 3

```
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIDdDCCAlygAwIBAgIBATANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADBLMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzEV
MBMGA1UEChMMR2VvVHJ1c3QgSW5jMSUwIwYDVQQDExxHZW9UcnVzdCBQcmUtUHJv
ZHVjdGlvbiBDQSAzMB4XDTA0MDkwMTA0MDAwMFoXDTI0MDkwMTA0MDAwMFowSzEL
MAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxFTATBgNVBAoTDEdlb1RydXN0IEluYzElMCMGA1UEAxMcR2Vv
VHJ1c3QgUHJlLVByb2R1Y3Rpb24gQ0EgMzCCASIwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEBBQADggEP
ADCCAQoCggEBANEURLniUuckqNfBdQla163FMAwThOy4/x5tqDj13/iYcDLm5LA8
JRKpqxwpXsh6ZxAIkM998l3R6re9zC9poTJgo9hNGSLETjVlmvshZ+zXwVX0l8K4
6MhN66brb+O3K51E4p3NTHMekAy4qIRuptDj1YDiBjthZiafP/AVmUAU0ic/HXcP
RNYWZ/0V8ceDRPsKfYmnqFXJB+aDixYAtLcbOdcSH2tFBnhFf99HqTD+y+kTHDJI
NEmA8DdkrsabsOJLmCpsQZYC2MtLlIhF8mPaukBZ7ZhLJBUFH6WyYCj0sX2rTb+G
MrqGFgoy32EH/kH3XQzCX2recdBAH1m75kkCAwEAAaNjMGEwDwYDVR0TAQH/BAUw
AwEB/zAdBgNVHQ4EFgQUTj+LgYCHiLOc5ElUroYqSMSpOyowHwYDVR0jBBgwFoAU
Tj+LgYCHiLOc5ElUroYqSMSpOyowDgYDVR0PAQH/BAQDAgGGMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEB
BQUAA4IBAQBq9aYMZEiR/+bzPNg9T/qXF6RcyWxQWczGD1D6XpLjTmL+IB37Sfno
```

qxrYsLvYLkMXYmha7r8L7DTurLW2fRH/6meJWl0AIQozNNgYSC253hzyx85j3eES
RG39rbO4x4NULvDjvCij6BhAxR6LmirNGRXf+Wa7KtW0drvnTbJHOecUL2PTMieI
Gv4Z7FjdfhRKsvmO8uxLbxjTqBzrcl3nfvtqORf695uPHRLazLrYCUXGGTuNZNRn
efQpt98aRDJEszq1cmCIUhisXcSloaF5cfWYebXjUYZa70uvXZSVXafn46ukVdVS
HGE0FZMTWLM6BT5Qpa3+M5FfPPeSqtzD
-----END CERTIFICATE-----

GEOTRUST PRE-PRODUCTION SUB CA 1

This certificate is issued under the GeoTrust Pre-production CA 2 and is used when a chained hierarchy is needed in the test environment.

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIICuTCCAiKgAwIBAgIBBDANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQQFADBLMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzEV
MBMGA1UEChMMR2VvVHJ1c3QgSW5jMSUwIwYDVQQDExxHZW9UcnVzdCBQcmUtUHJv
ZHVjdGlvbiBDQSAyMB4XDTA0MDkwMTE4MjQzOVoXDTI0MDIyODE4MjQzOVowTzEL
MAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxFTATBgNVBAoTDEdlb1RydXN0IEluYzEpMCcGA1UEAxMgR2Vv
VHJ1c3QgUHJlLVByb2R1Y3Rpb24gU1VCIENBIDEwgZ8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEBBQAD
gY0AMIGJAoGBAN0lERi90nbl3mioTh6MqgVFifSY9QdEWsCBOkniGAQvAQAV0uQh
2FqcACsYsMsVKYsYanrl5WgBNz0NJyzWo8YPe8GIRQwpzdBkfIxhEPCPMQqiP5RC
t1f14BA+Pnw8BRnjPxnETcB1cpopZkIDGCs8xCtCg7UTqcYXslX1/9f5AgMBAAGj
gagwgaUwHwYDVR0jBBgwFoAUccNqlHo5RuaBuZm/HDRbdZr/K/8wHQYDVR0OBBYE
FBlSafmWwAqkGoucFS8Wk7ZGzwWAMA8GA1UdEwEB/wQFMAMBAf8wDgYDVR0PAQH/
BAQDAgEGMEIGA1UdHwQ7MDkwN6A1oDOGMSBodHRwOi8vdGVzdC1jcmwuZ2VvdHJ1
c3QuY29tL2NybHMvcHJlcHJvZGNhMi5jcmwwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEBQADgYEAJS03
4J+Su0pmsvQwqR6vW17D9psDzg8m9R5vYJpl0hz1aaVttriyg3CSQ48Yf/l5/fqO
PFNUEzX+S1t4IUuIkzFK3R+vAz9BzejhAhkggBTRZqKrCIf11e1bC6I42G1G1L3N
nweixRi6P+ZrR7r6QCrVe7NHpYNzce/se2BjJPw=
-----END CERTIFICATE-----

VERISIGN CLASS 3 SECURE SERVER CA

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIEnDCCBAWgAwIBAgIQdTN9mrDhIzuuLX3kRpFi1DANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADBf
MQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzEXMBUGA1UEChMOVmVyaVNpZ24sIEluYy4xNzA1BgNVBAsT
LkNsYXNzIDMgUHVibGljIFByaW1hcnkgQ2VydGlmaWNhdGlvbiBBdXRob3JpdHkw
HhcNMDUwMTE5MDAwMDAwWhcNMTUwMTE4MjM1OTU5WjCBsDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMx
FzAVBgNVBAoTDlZlcmlTaWduLCBJbmMuMR8wHQYDVQQLExZWZXJpU2lnbiBUcnVz
dCBOZXR3b3JrMTswOQYDVQQLEzJUZXJtcyBvZiB1c2UgYXQgaHR0cHM6Ly93d3cu
dmVyaXNpZ24uY29tL3JwYSAoYykwNTEqMCgGA1UEAxMhVmVyaVNpZ24gQ2xhc3Mg
MyBTZWN1cmUgU2VydmVyIENBMIIBIjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8AMIIBCgKC
AQEAlcMhEo5AxQ0BX3ZeZpTZcyxYGSK4yfx6OZAqd3J8HT732FXjr0LLhzAC3Fus
cOa4RLQrNeuT0hcFfstG1lxToDJRnXRkWPkMmgDqXkRJZHL0zRDihQr5NO6ziGap

263

paRa0A6Yf1gNK1K7hql+LvqySHyN2y1fAXWijQY7i7RhB8m+Ipn4G9G1V2YETTX0
kXGWtZkIJZuXyDrzILHdnpgMSmO3ps6wAc74k2rzDG6fsemEe4GYQeaB3D0s57Rr
4578CBbXs9W5ZhKZfG1xyE2+xw/j+zet1XWHIWuG0EQUWlR5OZZpVsm5Mc2JYVjh
2XYFBa33uQKvp/1HkaIiNFox0QIDAQABo4IBgTCCAX0wEgYDVR0TAQH/BAgwBgEB
/wIBADBEBgNVHSAEPTA7MDkGC2CGSAGG+EUBBxcDMCowKAYIKwYBBQUHAgEWHGh0
dHBzOi8vd3d3LnZlcmlzaWduLmNvbS9ycGEwMQYDVR0fBCowKDAmoCSgIoYgaHR0
cDovL2NybC52ZXJpc2lnbi5jb20vcGNhMy5jcmwwDgYDVR0PAQH/BAQDAgEGMBEG
CWCGSAGG+EIBAQQEAwIBBjApBgNVHREEIjAgpB4wHDEaMBgGA1UEAxMRQ2xhc3Mz
Q0EyMDQ4LTEtNDUwHQYDVR0OBBYEFG/sr6DdiqTv9SoQZy0/VYK81+8lMIGABgNV
HSMEeTB3oWOkYTBfMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzEXMBUGA1UEChMOVmVyaVNpZ24sIElu
Yy4xNzA1BgNVBAsTLkNsYXNzIDMgUHVibGljIFByaW1hcnkgQ2VydGlmaWNhdGlv
biBBdXRob3JpdHmCEHC65B0Q2Sk0tjjKewPMur8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQADgYEA
w34IRl2RNs9n3Nenr6+4IsOLBHTTsWC85v63RBKBWzFzFGNWxnIu0RoDQ1w4ClBK
Tc3athmo9JkNr+P32PF1KGX2av6b9L1S2T/L2hbLpZ4ujmZSeD0m+v6UNohKlV4q
TBnvbvqCPy0D79YoszcYz0KyNCFkR9MgazpM3OYDkAw=
-----END CERTIFICATE-----

WWW.VERISIGN.COM/CPS INCORP.BY REF.LIABILITY LTD. (C)97 VERISIGN

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIDgzCCAuygAwIBAgIQJUuKhThCzONY+MXdriJupDANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADBf
MQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzEXMBUGA1UEChMOVmVyaVNpZ24sIEluYy4xNzA1BgNVBAsT
LkNsYXNzIDMgUHVibGljIFByaW1hcnkgQ2VydGlmaWNhdGlvbiBBdXRob3JpdHkw
HhcNOTcwNDE3MDAwMDAwWhcNMTExMDI0MjM1OTU5WjCBujEfMB0GA1UEChMWVmVy
aVNpZ24gVHJ1c3QgTmV0d29yazEXMBUGA1UECxMOVmVyaVNpZ24sIEluYy4xMzAx
BgNVBAsTKlZlcmlTaWduIEludGVybmF0aW9uYWwgU2VydmVyIENBIC0gQ2xhc3Mg
MzFJMEcGA1UECxNAd3d3LnZlcmlzaWduLmNvbS9DUFMgSW5jb3JwLmJ5IFJlZi4g
TElBQklMSVRZIExURC4oYyk5NyBWZXJpU2lnbjCBnzANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOB
jQAwgYkCgYEA2IKA6NYZAn0fhRg5JaJlK+G/1AXTvOY2O6rwTGxbtueqPHNFVbLx
veqXQu2aNAoV1Klc9UAl3dkHwTKydWzEyruj/lYncUOqY/UwPpMo5frxCTvzt01O
OfdcSVq4wR3Tsor+cDCVQsv+K1GLWjw6+SJPkLICp1OcTzTnqwSye28CAwEAAaOB
4zCB4DAPBgNVHRMECDAGAQH/AgEAMEQGA1UdIAQ9MDswOQYLYIZIAYb4RQEHAQEw
KjAoBggrBgEFBQcCARYcaHR0cHM6Ly93d3cudmVyaXNpZ24uY29tL0NQUzA0BgNV
HSUELTArBggrBgEFBQcDAQYIKwYBBQUHAwIGCWCGSAGG+EIEAQYKYIZIAYb4RQEI
ATALBgNVHQ8EBAMCAQYwEQYJYIZIAYb4QgEBBAQDAgEGMDEGA1UdHwQqMCgwJqAk
oCKGIGh0dHA6Ly9jcmwudmVyaXNpZ24uY29tL3BjYTMuY3JsMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEB
BQUAA4GBAGb7ORolANC8XPxI6I63unx2sZUxCM+hurPajozq+qcBBQHNgYL+Yhv
1RPuKSvD5HKNRO3RrCAJLeH24RkFOLA9D59/+J4C3IYChmFOJl9en5IeDCSk9dBw
E88mw0M9SR2egi5SX7w+xmYpAY5Okiy8RnUDgqxz6dl+C2fvVFIa
-----END CERTIFICATE-----

CLASS 3 PUBLIC PRIMARY CERTIFICATE AUTHORITY

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIICPDCCAaUCEHC65B0Q2Sk0tjjKewPMur8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQECBQAwXzELMAkG
A1UEBhMCVVMxFzAVBgNVBAoTDlZlcmlTaWduLCBJbmMuMTcwNQYDVQQLEy5DbGFz

cyAzIFB1YmxpYyBQcmltYXJ5IENlcnRpZmljYXRpb24gQXV0aG9yaXR5MB4XDTk2
MDEyOTAwMDAwMFoXDTI4MDgwMTIzNTk1OVowXzELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxFzAVBgNV
BAoTDlZlcmlTaWduLCBJbmMuMTcwNQYDVQQLEy5DbGFzcyAzIFB1YmxpYyBQcmlt
YXJ5IENlcnRpZmljYXRpb24gQXV0aG9yaXR5MIGfMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4GN
ADCBiQKBgQDJXFme8huKARS0EN8EQNvjV69qRUCPhAwL0TPZ2RHP7gJYHyX3KqhE
BarsAx94f56TuZoAqiN91qyFomNFx3InzPRMxnVx0jnvT0Lwdd8KkMaOIG+YD/is
I19wKTakyYbnsZogy1Olhec9vn2a/iRFM9x2Fe0PonFkTGUugWhFpwIDAQABMA0G
CSqGSIb3DQEBAgUAA4GBALtMEivPLCYATxQT3ab7/AoRhIzzKBxnki98tsX63/Do
lbwdj2wsqFHMc9ikwFPwTtYmwHYBV4GSXiHx0bH/59AhWM1pF+NEHJwZRDmJXNyc
AA9WjQKZ7aKQRUzkuxCkPfAyAw7xzvjoyVGM5mKf5p/AfbdynMk2OmufTqj/ZA1k
-----END CERTIFICATE-----

[Root] AddTrustExternalCARoot

COMODO-[ROOT] ADDTRUSTEXTERNALCAROOT

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----

MIIENjCCAx6gAwIBAgIBATANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADBvMQswCQYDVQQGEwJTRTEUMBIGA1UEChMLQ
WRkVHJ1c3QgQUIxJjAkBgNVBAsTHUFkZFRydXN0IEV4dGVybmFsIFRUUCBOZXR3b3JrMSIwIAYDVQQDExl
BZGRUcnVzdCBFeHRlcm5hbCBDQSBSb290MB4XDTAwMDUzMDEwNDgzOFoXDTIwMDUzMDEwNDgzOF
owbzELMAkGA1UEBhMCU0UxFDASBgNVBAoTC0FkZFRydXN0IEFCMSYwJAYDVQQLEx1BZGRUcnVzdCBFe
HRlcm5hbCBUVFAgTmV0d29yazEiMCAGA1UEAxMZQWRkVHJ1c3QgRXh0ZXJuYWwgQ0EgUm9vdDCCASI
wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEBBQADggEPADCCAQoCggEBALf3GjPm8gAELTngTlvtH7xsD821+iO2zt6bETOXpClMfZ
OfvUq8k+0DGuOPz+VtUFrWlymUWoCwSXrbLpX9uMq/NzgtHj6RQa1wVsfwTz/oMp50ysiQVOnGXw94nZ
pAPA6sYapeFI+eh6FqUNzXmk6vBbOmcZSccbNQYArHE504B4YCqOmoaSYYkKtMsE8jqzpPhNjfzp/haW+71
0LXa0Tkx63ubUFfclpxCDezeWWkWaCUN/cALw3CknLa0Dhy2xSoRcRdKn23tNbE7qzNE0S3ySvdQwAl+mG
5aWpYIxG3pzOPVnVZ9c0p10a3CitlttNCbxWyuHv77+ldU9U0WicCAwEAAaOB3DCB2TAdBgNVHQ4EFgQU
rb2YejS0Jvf6xCZU7wO94CTLVBowCwYDVR0PBAQDAgEGMA8GA1UdEwEB/wQFMAMBAf8wgZkGA1UdIw
SBkTCBjoAUrb2YejS0Jvf6xCZU7wO94CTLVBqhc6RxMG8xCzAJBgNVBAYTAlNFMRQwEgYDVQQKEwtBZGR
UcnVzdCBBBQjEmMCQGA1UECxMdQWRkVHJ1c3QgRXh0ZXJuYWwgVFRQIE5ldHdvcmsxIjAgBgNVBAMTG
UFkZFRydXN0IEV4dGVybmFsIENBIFJvb3SCAQEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQADggEBALCb4IUlwtYj4g+WBpKd
QZic2YR5gdkeWxQHIzZlj7DYd7usQWxHYINRsPkyPef89iYTx4AWpb9a/IfPeHmJIZriTAcKhjW88t5RxNKWt9
x+Tu5w/Rw56wwCURQtjr0W4MHfRnXnJK3s9EK0hZNwEGe6nQY1ShjTK3rMUUKhemPR5ruhxSvCNr4TDe
a9Y355e6cJDUCrat2PisP29owaQgVR1EX1n6diIWgVIEM8med8vSTYqZEXc4g/VhsxOBi0cQ+azcgOno4uG+
GMmIPLHzHxREzGBHNJdmAPx/i9F4BrLunMTA5amnkPIAou1Z5jJh5VkpTYghdae9C8x49OhgQ=

-----END CERTIFICATE-----

[INTERMEDIATE] COMODO HIGH-ASSURANCE SECURE SERVER CA

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----

265

MIIE/DCCA+SgAwIBAgIQFpDDKbZ4BgdRHwWwNEhGyzANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADBvMQswCQYDVQQGE
wJTRTEUMBIGA1UEChMLQWRkVHJ1c3QgQUIxJjAkBgNVBAsTHUFkZFRydXN0IEV4dGVybmFsIFRUUCBOZ
XR3b3JrMSIwIAYDVQQDExlBZGRUcnVzdCBFeHRlcm5hbCBDQSBSb290MB4XDTEwMDQxNjAwMDAwMF
oXDTIwMDUzMDEwNDgzOFowgYkxCzAJBgNVBAYTAkdCMRswGQYDVQQIExJHcmVhdGVyIE1hbmNoZXN
0ZXIxEDAOBgNVBAcTB1NhbGZvcmQxGjAYBgNVBAoTEUNPTU9ETyBDQSBMaW1pdGVkMS8wLQYDVQQ
DEyZDT01PRE8gSGlnaC1Bc3N1cmFuY2UgU2VjdXJlIFNlcnZlciBDQTCCASIwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEBBQADggEP
ADCCAQoCggEBAOeH2sB35Ls6+mokyIBBrNIWExU9+vf4KnbcqC05CM5ISr4PffDeurtH1b0t1xurDyCBIwhys
cARlQ3m6qmH/8duHk9mMrpTvAWqHCwM7003R2sQDNvFoJh+WNs31q7pBr3XqGXzN7nHbc53xybg13Q
fppgWuwxryL530O9YpymgubhpBTbLstpYowt1rT2LIoIgPnCGmRy5T893pAcaI2PROFaE7L+PxU70GJabGuiT
7I2vFZwk8Fo76A+5qFoB07IcYMmcUgTdkqf+DKziRY0DYbx54Hcuh0E8WF/L9cV38ljITSjQmvrzcwkkaHS8IE
zYLLCq6NlObfKMJNOTXZECAwEAAaOCAXcwggFzMB8GA1UdIwQYMBaAFK29mHo0tCb3+sQmVO8DveAk
y1QaMB0GA1UdDgQWBBQ/1bXQ1kR5UEoXo5uMSty4sCJkazAOBgNVHQ8BAf8EBAMCAQYwEgYDVR0TA
QH/BAgwBgEB/wIBADARBgNVHSAECjAIMAYGBFUdIAAwRAYDVR0fBD0wOzA5oDegNYYzaHR0cDovL2Ny
bC51c2VydHJ1c3QuY29tL0FkZFRydXN0RXh0ZXJuYWxDQVJvb3QuY3JsMIGzBggrBgEFBQcBAQSBpjCBozA/
BggrBgEFBQcwAoYzaHR0cDovL2NydC51c2VydHJ1c3QuY29tL0FkZFRydXN0RXh0ZXJuYWxDQVJvb3QucDd
jMDkgCCsGAQUFBzAChi1odHRwOi8vY3J0LnVzZXJ0cnVzdC5jb20vQWRkVHJ1c3RVVE5TR0NDQS5jcnQwJ
QYIKwYBBQUHMAGGGWh0dHA6Ly9vY3NwLnVzZXJ0cnVzdC5jb20wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQADggEBABOF
H1KAGMlT9/4uGq/M2Qs8wtOFgRDwKI25QH4sno/WNoYKTBQt1pdDkkEZN0uWnuupMHkSlbMCNlftK7k
dmBqjGAo/mzmLzaFJKUwv+dCVjMhNlbqoQ88zqiUqWg6qJ8lOa7Hmcx+zdATD80ziqOtnt124CAUaVppUK
YX1KU6AO5XQe1OWEVbBAtPqsn/Kj5xwShSNWrkWYHXWzSceFs1bM455QM8oSOfccRZOdJF1uSqM8XCs
Jt0EuUDChd4ck0DQzG7Dm6rvYGXfYCLwWqV6oi/kcHPuPNQmK2gHwSB66JhaPnufAotiwIWBgGA1fqUdD
NKc32JFDdv8N/v1JSI=

-----END CERTIFICATE-----

Approver - Applicable only for Domain Vetted Orders. The Approver is differentiated from the Requestor. The Approver is an individual who has domain control and has the responsibility for approving the Requestor's request for a Domain Vetted product (such as QuickSSL and SSL123).

Certificate Signing Request (CSR) – The Certificate Signing Request (CSR) is a block of information typically generated by the Web Server software that is meant to be submitted to a Certificate Authority (CA) in return for a SSL certificate. The CSR provide the Certificate Authority with the information necessary to generate the SSL Digital Certificate. When the Web Server generates the CSR it is actually generating a Private and Public Key pair. The private key is kept secret and the public key is bundled into the CSR. The CSR is digitally signed by the private key which proves to the CA that the Web Server has possession of the private key (called "proof of possession").

Domain Vetting – Domain vetting is the process for verifying that a Requestor has permission from an Approver to order the product. The Approver must demonstrate control of the domain. For e.g.: GeoTrust QuickSSL is a Domain Vetted product.

Vetting philosophy is to prove that a server legally represents its domain. What needs to be established is that the domain being ordered (either as part of a certificate request, or as a Verified Domain) is legally registered, and that the order is reviewed and approved by an individual that has administrative control over the management or use of the domain.

Because domain registrar databases are online, and since the authorized individuals established with the domain registrar are typically the same ones that would apply for a digital certificate or Verified Domain site seal, this process can be completely automated.

Here is how general Domain Vetting process works:

1. The user enters their Certificate Signing Request (CSR) or requested domain, contact information, and billing information into the enrollment form.
2. The user then selects the individual to approve this order. The list of possible email addresses is computed dynamically based on the domain name. This list of email addresses contains the registered domain administrator and technical contacts as registered with the Registrar (if available). The user can also select from one of the other standard administrative email addresses like root@domain.com or admin@domain.com. This works on the theory that more than 95% of the time this is the individual that is requesting the certificate, or is "in the loop" with this request process and can approve the order in a timely manner. The third option is to select a Manual approval method which results in a GeoTrust individual determining the appropriate email address on behalf of the requestor. When this option there will be a delay in fulfilling the order.
3. The system validates the data and sends out the approval email message to the specified individual. Typically, the individual enrolling receives the email immediately upon submission of the order.

4. When the approver receives the email, they can view the special URL that allows them to come to the order approval site to approve the order. Once approved, GeoTrust immediately initiates fulfillment processing.
5. Email notification is sent to the order contacts and to the approver (as confirmation). For certificate orders, the GeoTrust-issued certificate is included in the email

Operation – A function within a Web Service. Synonymous with API function, or method.

Organization Vetting – Vetting process where verification of corporate identity and ownership of the associated domain is verified as a basis for providing the product to the requestor. Examples of Organization Vetted products include True Business ID and all the VeriSign/Symantec products.

As part of the vetting process, some vendors may require the customer to fax their Proof of Organization information and InterNIC record to them. This must include the domain name and order ID number on the cover letter. If any of the above items do not match or are not submitted, the processing of the certificate request may be delayed.

Generally Acceptable documents for Proof of Organization include:
- DUNS number (Dun and Bradstreet)
- Articles of Incorporation
- Business License
- Doing Business As (DBA) registration
- Partnership documentation
- Sole Proprietorship documentation

Government Department, Non-Government Organization, or University, organizations will be asked to generate to provide a special letter in lieu of Proof of Organization documents.

For these two products, Organizational information must consistently match between these 3 sources:

1. 1 The Organization appearing in your "Proof of Organization" documents, DUNS number, or Department of state records.
2. The Registrant listed in the InterNIC/WHOIS records for the domain name in question
3. The Organization entered into the CSR (Certificate Signing Request) if you ordered an Organization vetted certificate.

Once a request has successfully passed the authentication process, the certificate is generated and issued to the contacts listed in the order

REST - REST-style architectures consist of clients and servers. Clients initiate requests to servers; servers process requests and return appropriate responses. Requests and responses are built around the transfer of representations of resources. A resource can be essentially any coherent and meaningful concept that may be addressed. A representation of a resource is typically a document that captures the current or intended state of a resource.

The client begins sending requests when it is ready to make the transition to a new state. While one or more requests are outstanding, the client is considered to be in transition. The representation of each application state contains links that may be used next time the client chooses to initiate a new state transition

The name "Representational State Transfer" is intended to evoke an image of how a well-designed Web application behaves: a network of web pages (a virtual state-machine), where the user progresses through the application by selecting links (state transitions), resulting in the next page (representing the next state of the application) being transferred to the user and rendered for their use.

REST was initially described in the context of HTTP, but is not limited to that protocol. RESTful architectures can be based on other Application Layer protocols if they already provide a rich and uniform vocabulary for applications based on the transfer of meaningful representational state. RESTful applications maximize the use of the pre-existing, well-defined interface and other built-in capabilities provided by the chosen network protocol, and minimize the addition of new application-specific features on top of it.

Requestor – Most applicable in Domain Vetted orders. The Requestor is the end user requesting the SSL certificate. This role is differentiated from the Approver. In Domain Vetted Orders the Requestor selects the approver email address from a list of authoritative email addresses.

Vetting – The process of verifying something. For example, with the GeoTrust True Business ID product, GeoTrust "vets" the validity of the organization name.

Web Service – A logical grouping of Operations (see definition above). A Web Service can be directly addressed via a URL endpoint.

Web Service Description Language (WSDL) – This is the XML that describes the Web Service's Operations, including the data for input and output. WSDL is not particularly readable by humans and is typically used by development tools to assist the developer when calling a Web Service.